

# SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL CURRICULUM 2024-25



**CENTRAL BOARD OF SECONDARY EDUCATION**

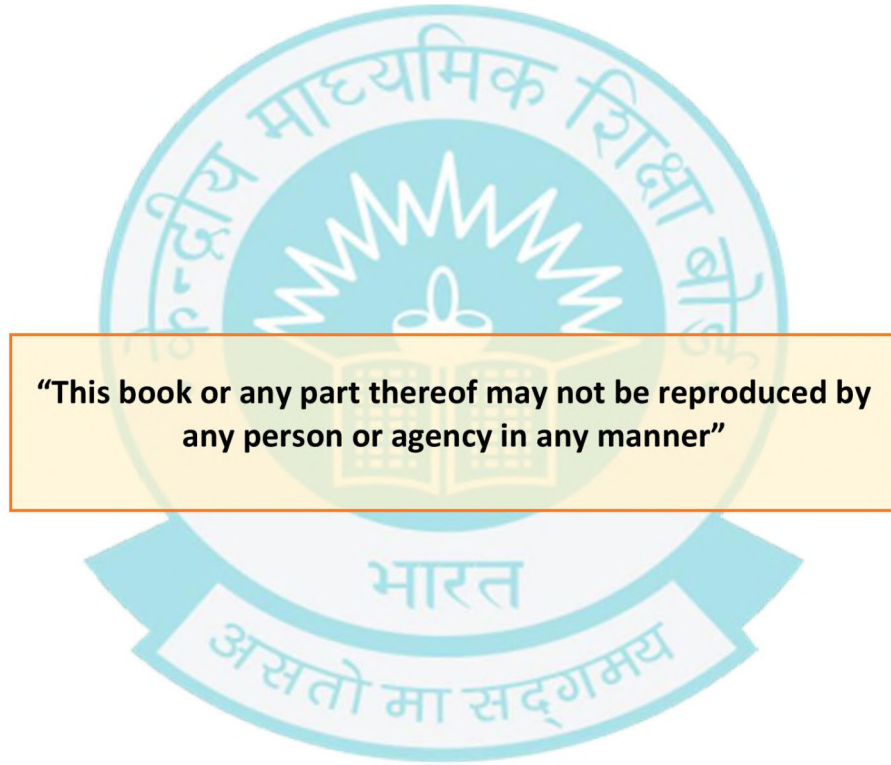
Academic Unit, Shiksha Sadan, 17, Rouse Avenue, New Delhi-110 002

Senior Secondary School Curriculum 2024-25

Class XI-XII

PRICE: Unpriced e-Publication

March 2024, CBSE, Delhi



Published by : Central Board of Secondary Education,  
Academic Unit, Shiksha Sadan, 17, Rouse Avenue,  
New Delhi-110002

# THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

## PREAMBLE

**WE, THE PEOPLE OF INDIA**, having solemnly resolved to constitute India into a <sup>1</sup>[**SOVEREIGN SOCIALIST SECULAR DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC**] and to secure to all its citizens :

**JUSTICE**, social, economic and political;

**LIBERTY** of thought, expression, belief, faith and worship;

**EQUALITY** of status and of opportunity; and to promote among them all

**FRATERNITY** assuring the dignity of the individual and the<sup>2</sup> [unity and integrity of the Nation];

**IN OUR CONSTITUENT ASSEMBLY** this twenty-sixth day of November, 1949, do **HEREBY ADOPT, ENACT AND GIVE TO OURSELVES THIS CONSTITUTION.**

1. Subs, by the Constitution (Forty-Second Amendment) Act, 1976, sec. 2, for "Sovereign Democratic Republic" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)
2. Subs, by the Constitution (Forty-Second Amendment) Act, 1976, sec. 2, for "unity of the Nation" (w.e.f. 3.1.1977)

# THE CONSTITUTION OF INDIA

## Chapter IV A

### FUNDAMENTAL DUTIES

#### ARTICLE 51A

**Fundamental Duties** - It shall be the duty of every citizen of India-

- (a) to abide by the Constitution and respect its ideals and institutions, the National Flag and the National Anthem;
- (b) to cherish and follow the noble ideals which inspired our national struggle for freedom;
- (c) to uphold and protect the sovereignty, unity and integrity of India;
- (d) to defend the country and render national service when called upon to do so;
- (e) to promote harmony and the spirit of common brotherhood amongst all the people of India transcending religious, linguistic and regional or sectional diversities; to renounce practices derogatory to the dignity of women;
- (f) to value and preserve the rich heritage of our composite culture;
- (g) to protect and improve the natural environment including forests, lakes, rivers, wild life and to have compassion for living creatures;
- (h) to develop the scientific temper, humanism and the spirit of inquiry and reform;
- (i) to safeguard public property and to abjure violence;
- (j) to strive towards excellence in all spheres of individual and collective activity so that the nation constantly rises to higher levels of endeavour and achievement;
- <sup>1</sup>(k) who is a parent or guardian to provide opportunities for education to his/her child or, as the case may be, ward between age of six and fourteen years.

1. Ins. by the constitution (Eighty - Sixth Amendment) Act, 2002 S.4 (w.e.f. 12.12.2002)

# भारत का संविधान

## <sup>1</sup> उद्देशिका

हम, भारत के लोग, भारत को एक सम्पूर्ण 'प्रभुत्व-संपन्न समाजवादी पंथनिरपेक्ष लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य बनाने के लिए, तथा उसके समस्त नागरिकों को:

सामाजिक, आर्थिक और राजनैतिक न्याय,  
विचार, अभिव्यक्ति, विश्वास, धर्म

और उपासना की स्वतंत्रता,  
प्रतिष्ठा और अवसर की समता

प्राप्त कराने के लिए <sup>2</sup>  
तथा उन सब में व्यक्ति की गरिमा

<sup>2</sup>और राष्ट्र की एकता और अखंडता  
सुनिश्चित करने वाली बंधुता बढ़ाने के लिए

दृढ़संकल्प होकर अपनी इस संविधान सभा में आज तारीख 26 नवम्बर, 1949 ई० को एतद्वारा इस संविधान को अंगीकृत, अधिनियमित और आत्मार्पित करते हैं।

1. संविधान ( बयालीसवां संशोधन ) अधिनियम, 1976 की धारा 2 द्वारा ( 3.1.1977 ) से "प्रभुत्व-संपन्न लोकतंत्रात्मक गणराज्य" के स्थान पर प्रतिस्थापित।
2. संविधान ( बयालीसवां संशोधन ) अधिनियम, 1976 की धारा 2 द्वारा ( 3.1.1977 ) से "राष्ट्र की एकता" के स्थान पर प्रतिस्थापित।

## भाग 4 क

### मूल कर्तव्य

51 क. मूल कर्तव्य - भारत के प्रत्येक नागरिक का यह कर्तव्य होगा कि वह -

- (क) संविधान का पालन करे और उसके आदर्शों, संस्थाओं, राष्ट्रध्वज और राष्ट्रगान का आदर करे;
- (ख) स्वतंत्रता के लिए हमारे राष्ट्रीय आंदोलन को प्रेरित करने वाले उच्च आदर्शों को हृदय में संजोए रखे और उनका पालन करे;
- (ग) भारत की प्रभुता, एकता और अखंडता की रक्षा करे और उसे अक्षुण्ण रखे;
- (घ) देश की रक्षा करे और आह्वान किए जाने पर राष्ट्र की सेवा करे;
- (ङ) भारत के सभी लोगों में समरसता और समान भ्रातृत्व की भावना का निर्माण करे जो धर्म, भाषा और प्रदेश या वर्ग पर आधारित सभी भेदभाव से परे हों, ऐसी प्रथाओं का त्याग करे जो स्त्रियों के सम्मान के विरुद्ध हैं;
- (च) हमारी सामासिक संस्कृति की गौरवशाली परंपरा का महत्त्व समझे और उसका परिरक्षण करे;
- (छ) प्राकृतिक पर्यावरण की जिसके अंतर्गत वन, झील, नदी, और वन्य जीव हैं, रक्षा करे और उसका संवर्धन करे तथा प्राणी मात्र के प्रति दयाभाव रखे;
- (ज) वैज्ञानिक दृष्टिकोण, मानववाद और ज्ञानार्जन तथा सुधार की भावना का विकास करे;
- (झ) सार्वजनिक संपत्ति को सुरक्षित रखे और हिंसा से दूर रहे;
- (ञ) व्यक्तिगत और सामूहिक गतिविधियों के सभी क्षेत्रों में उत्कर्ष की ओर बढ़ने का सतत प्रयास करे जिससे राष्ट्र निरंतर बढ़ते हुए प्रयत्न और उपलब्धि की नई उंचाइयों को छू ले;
- <sup>1</sup>(ट) यदि माता-पिता या संरक्षक है, छह वर्ष से चौदह वर्ष तक की आयु वाले अपने, यथास्थिति, बालक या प्रतिपाल्य के लिये शिक्षा के अवसर प्रदान करे।

1. संविधान ( छयासीवां संशोधन ) अधिनियम, 2002 की धारा 4 द्वारा प्रतिस्थापित।

## 1. PRINCIPLES OF THE CBSE CURRICULUM

### 1.1 CBSE Curriculum

The curriculum in broad term reflects nation's shared vision of education encompassing local, national and global needs and expectations. Empirically, it may be regarded as the sum total of a planned set of educational experiences provided to a learner by a school to attain stipulated competencies using specified content, pedagogical practices and assessment guidelines etc. CBSE's curriculum strives to provide opportunities for students to achieve excellence in learning as envisioned in the National Education Policy-2020.

### 1.2 Salient Features of the CBSE Secondary School Curriculum

The Curriculum prescribed by CBSE strives to:

- i. provide ample scope for holistic i.e., physical, intellectual and social development of students;
- ii. emphasize constructivist rather than rote learning by highlighting the importance of hands-on experience;
- iii. enlist general and specific teaching and assessment objectives to make learning competency-based and attain mastery over laid down competencies;
- iv. encourage the application of knowledge and skills in real-life problem-solving scenarios;
- v. uphold the 'Constitutional Values' by encouraging values-based learning activities;
- vi. promote 21st Century Skills, Life Skills, Financial Literacy, Digital Literacy, Health and Wellness, Road Safety, Citizenship Education, Disaster Management and multilingualism;
- vii. integrate innovations in pedagogy such as experiential, activity centered, joyful learning, Sport and Art-Integrated Learning, toy-based pedagogy, storytelling, gamification etc. with technological innovations (ICT integration) to keep pace with the global trends in various disciplines;
- viii. promote inclusive practices as an overriding consideration in all educational activities;
- ix. enhance and support learning by different types of assessments; and
- x. strengthen knowledge and attitude related to livelihood skills;
- xi. foster multilingual and multicultural learning and national understanding in an interdependent society;
- xii. integrate environmental education in various disciplines from classes I- XII.

### 1.3 Curriculum Areas at Senior Secondary Level

For the purpose of fostering competences in learners, the curriculum encompasses seven major learning areas, which are: Languages, Humanities, Mathematics, Sciences, Skill Subjects, General Studies and Health and Physical Education. These areas are broadly divided into electives and compulsory areas as detailed below: -

<b>Language 1</b>	Hindi Elective or Hindi Core or English Elective or English Core
<b>Language 2/Subject 2</b>	Any one Language OR Any one Academic Elective
<b>Subject 3</b>	Any three compulsory Electives from a pool of Academic and Skill subjects
<b>Subject 4</b>	
<b>Subject 5</b>	
<b>Language 3/Subject 6</b>	Any optional Elective from a pool of Languages, Academic and Skill subjects
<b>Health and Physical Education</b>	Compulsory subjects having only internal assessment
<b>Work Experience</b>	
<b>General Studies</b>	

#### 1.3.1 Elective Areas:

- i. **Languages** include Hindi, English and other 34 languages. The curricula in languages focus on listening, speaking, reading and writing skills for developing effective communicative proficiency as learners use language to comprehend, acquire and communicate ideas.
- ii. **Humanities and Social Sciences**- Geography, History, Economics, Home Science, Sociology, Fine Arts, Political Science, and related subjects promote the learning of history and culture, geographical environment, global institutions, constitutional values and norms, politics, economy, interpersonal and societal interactions, civic responsibilities and the interplay of all these. Learners appreciate and value every human's right to feel respected and safe, and, in this regard, also understand their Fundamental Rights and Duties and behave responsibly. Learners learn to be tolerant and empathetic towards others through the study of these subjects.
- iii. **Sciences**: Biology, Chemistry, Physics, Computer Science, and Informatics Practices help in making students perceptive about matter and energy, nature, the environment, technological breakthroughs in science. The focus is on knowledge and skills to develop a scientific attitude and to use and apply such knowledge for improving the quality of life. The Curriculum promotes the ability to engage with science related issues, and with the ideas of science, as a reflective citizen by being able to explain phenomena scientifically, evaluate and design scientific enquiry, and interpret data and evidence scientifically. Students understand the importance of to apply scientific

knowledge in the context of real-life situations and gain competencies that enable them to participate effectively and productively in life.

- iv. **Mathematics** includes acquiring the concepts related to numbers, operations, computation, measurement, geometry, probability and statistics, the skill to calculate and organize and the ability to apply this knowledge and acquired skills in their daily life. It also includes understanding of the principles of reasoning and problem solving. Learners identify, integrate and apply numerical and spatial concepts and techniques. They have clarity of concepts and are able to connect them to the real world. Learners rationalize and reason about pre-defined arrangements, norms and relationships in order to comprehend, decode, validate and develop relevant patterns.
- v. **Business and commerce-based electives-** Business Studies, Accountancy, Entrepreneurship, Economics and related subjects help in gaining understanding about core business disciplines. They understand the concept like, the exchange of items of value or products between persons or companies and the meaning / relevance/ significance of any such exchange of money for a product, service, or information.
- vi. **Visual; Performing and Creative Arts-** Subjects like Dance, Drama, Music, Heritage Crafts, Fine Arts, Sculpture and related subjects aim to help learners cultivate an interest and appreciation for arts and encourage them to enthusiastically participate in related activities, thus, promoting abilities such as imagination, creativity, value arts, and the cultural heritage.
- vii. **Skill Electives** help in development of professional competencies, which are analytical, applied and outcome based. Undergoing skills training in schools can help students learn about a trade progressively to create a product and also to become a problem solver in real life. At present many Skill electives are being offered by the Board in the fields of Hospitality and Tourism, emerging technology like Artificial Intelligence, Geospatial Technology, Finance, Business, and Retail and Insurance etc. Students can also choose subject from diverse areas such as Fashion Design, Agriculture, Banking, Mass-Media Healthcare and many more students.
- viii. **Health and Physical Education** focuses on holistic development, both mental and physical, understanding the importance of physical fitness, health, well-being and the factors that contribute to them. Focus of this area is on helping learners develop a positive attitude and commitment to lifelong, healthy active living and the capacity to live satisfying, productive lives with the help of health management, indigenous sports, yoga, NCC, self-defense, fitness and lifestyle choices.

These learning areas are to be integrated with each other in terms of knowledge, skills (life and livelihood), comprehension, values and attitudes. Learners should get opportunities to think laterally, critically, identify opportunity, challenge their potential and be open to challenges. Learner value and engage in practices that promote physical, cognitive, emotional and social

development and wellbeing. This enables learners to connect different areas of knowledge, application and values with their own lives and the world around them. The holistic nature of human learning and knowledge should be brought forth throughout.

- ix. **General Studies:** The purpose of orienting students to General Studies is to develop in them an appreciation for the holistic nature of knowledge. In contemporary times, familiarity with General Studies is indispensable because at the senior school stage there is an element of specialization due to which the students do not get exposed to some vital disciplines/areas of study that are not covered in their specialized field. The documents with details of Health and Physical Education and General Studies are available on [www.cbseacademic.nic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.nic.in)

## 2. IMPLEMENTATION OF CURRICULUM

### 2.1 School Curriculum Committee

The Board mandates that all schools must setup a School Curriculum Committee comprising teachers from each curricular area. The School Curriculum Committee would define activities for pedagogical practices, evolve a plan of assessment and mechanism of feedback and reflection and ensure its implementation. The committee would also ensure that the textbooks/ reference materials are age appropriate, incorporate inclusive principles, gender sensitive, have valid content and do not contain any material which may hurt the sentiments of any community. The committee will then send the list of books to the principal to take action as per para 2.4.7 (b) of the Affiliation Byelaws, 2018. The committee would also ensure that the reference materials reflect conformity with the underlying principles of the Constitution of India and are compliant with NCF-2005. Issues of gender, social, cultural and regional disparities must be taken care of in the curriculum transaction.

### 2.2 Pedagogical Leadership

Principals have a crucial role in the evolution of the teaching- learning ecosystem as pedagogical leader of their schools. As pedagogical leaders, they are expected to undertake the following:

- i. Lead, Guide and Support the teaching and learning processes in the school by focusing on classroom specific requirements for transacting the curriculum, so that both teachers and students perform at their best.
- ii. Direct the entire focus of all school activities towards the students' learning and acquiring of necessary competencies. Every activity taken up by the school, therefore, should be mapped for the competencies, and for life skills, values, etc., being acquired by the students.
- iii. Prepare Annual Pedagogical Plan of the school by designing and developing annual plan for the school by giving equal importance to elective and compulsory areas.



- iv. Promote innovative pedagogy, with special focus on integrating art, sports and ICT (Information and Communication Technology) with education, and use active and experiential learning methods in the classrooms.
- v. Ensure joyful learning at all levels through use of such innovative pedagogy.
- vi. Develop school specific resources for teaching and learning, in the form of lesson plans, e-content, use of mathematics and science kits developed by NCERT, etc.
- vii. Ensure proper in-house training of teachers in the school to enable them to unleash their own unique capabilities and creativity in their classrooms.
- viii. To be up to date with all new ideas and tools, etc. being used in education at the global level and constantly innovate the pedagogy of the school.
- ix. To make efforts to learn from the best practices of other schools, by arranging for discussions with Principals of such schools, or through observation visits of teachers to other schools.

Respecting the autonomy of every school, the Board has not laid down the structure or format of the annual pedagogical plan. A school needs to prepare its unique, implementable and innovative annual plan. This plan must be with realistic timelines that should include administrative inputs and detailed pedagogical aspects.

### **2.3 Pedagogical Practices by Teachers**

The pedagogical practices should be learner centric. It is expected of a teacher to ensure an atmosphere for students to feel free to ask questions. They would promote active learning among students with a focus on reflections, connecting with the world around them, creating and constructing knowledge. The role of a teacher should be that of a facilitator who would encourage collaborative learning and development of multiple skills through the generous use of resources via diverse approaches for transacting the curriculum.

Teachers should follow inclusive principles and not label children as ‘slow learners’ or ‘bright students’, or ‘problem children’. They should instead attend to the individual difference of students by diagnosing and modifying their pedagogic planning. As far as possible, Arts should be integrated in teaching, especially while teaching the concept which students find difficult to understand.

### **2.4 Competency based Learning:**

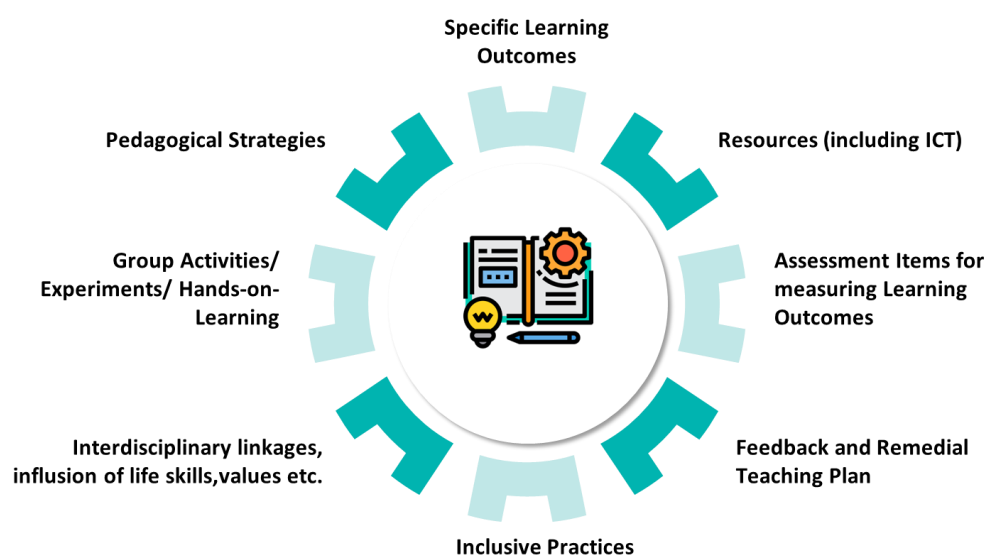
To face the challenges of 21st Century, education should be competency based and Principals as Pedagogical Leaders must create conducive environment for development of competencies among the students. Competency based Learning focuses on the student’s demonstration of desired learning outcomes as central to the learning process. Learning outcomes are statements of abilities that are expected students will gain as a result of learning the activity. Learning outcomes are, thus, statements

of what a learner is expected to know, understand and/or be able to demonstrate after completion of a process of learning. Therefore, the focus is on measuring learning through attainment of prescribed learning outcomes, rather than on measuring time. Experiential and active learning are the recommend pedagogies for Competency Based Learning. Experiential Learning promotes critical thinking, creativity and effective study skills among students. Learning Outcomes suggested by NCERT must be adopted by all the schools and teaching-learning process may be changed in the light of these outcomes. The schools are expected to have well-defined Learning objectives mapped with the stipulated learning outcomes for every grade that are observable and measurable, and empower learners to focus on mastery of valuable skills and knowledge. It is expected that teachers will provide meaningful and joyful learning experiences to the students by adopting variety of innovative pedagogies or instructional activities and go beyond textbooks. Schools are expected to track the attainment of Learning Outcomes in each learner and ensure that no child is left behind.

## 2.5 Lesson/ Unit Plan

Specific Lesson Plans for the topics are to be prepared by the teachers.

These plans may have the following parts:



## 2.6 Classroom and School Environment

School environment should be conducive for holistic development of the students. The school should focus on health and hygiene by adopting inclusive practices. As part of the policy the school should adopt practices which will promote mental health. In this direction, the schools may follow the guidelines issued by the Board on making the school a No-Anger Zone or Anger Free Zone. The board has developed school health manuals which are available on [www.cbseacademic.nic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.nic.in). The time table

in the school should take care of proper rest and intake of healthy foods and the children learn subjects with relaxation. School must also ensure that Children avoid the intake of junk food and should ban it around school premises. Intake of the healthy foods should be encouraged with activities described in circular issued by CBSE.

The surroundings and daily life activities and situations are the best experiential teachers for the students. Teachers must make efforts to draw examples and group activities from daily life observations within the classroom/within the school and surroundings, and encourage presentations and reflection by the students once the activity is completed, to develop the skills of critical thinking and communication.

Children learn a lot through peer learning. To promote peer learning, flexible seating arrangements may be made available during the classroom transactions. The seating should also take care of the needs of the students with disabilities as well. Learning should focus on individual differences and promote collaborative learning. The classroom activities must be connected to the immediate environment of children. The school should maintain connection with the parents and the progress of children should be communicated to the parents, and, if needed remedial measures be taken up for improving the learning outcomes.

## **2.7 Creating Cross-Curricular Linkages**

Creating cross-curricular linkages are vital to learning as they help to connect prior knowledge with new information. For example, Mathematical data handling and interpretation can be effectively applied in geography and science. Children can write better-framed answers in history, geography and science when they have learnt how to write explanations/ short descriptions in a language. Similarly, Life Skills like empathy, problem solving and interpersonal communications can be easily integrated with the study of literature and other areas. Universal Values, Life Skills and Constitutional Values with emphasis on realization of Fundamental Duties may be incorporated depending upon context in almost all the subjects.

## **2.8 Special emphasis on Integrating Arts in education:**

All disciplines being pursued by students at all stages require creative thinking and problem-solving abilities. Therefore, when Art is integrated with education, it helps the child apply art-based enquiry, investigation and exploration, critical thinking and creativity for a deeper understanding of the concepts/topics. Secondly, Art Integrated learning is a strong contender for experiential learning, as it enables the student to derive meaning and understanding, directly from the learning experience. Thirdly, this kind of integration not only makes the teaching and learning process joyful, it also has a positive impact on the development of certain life skills, such as, communication skills, reflection and

enquiry skills, un-conditioning of the mind leading to higher confidence levels and self-esteem, appreciation for aesthetics and creativity, etc. Fourthly, this kind of integration broadens the mind of the student, and enables him/her to see the multi-disciplinary links between subjects, topics, and real life. Schools are, thus, required to take up the integration of Art with the teaching learning process.

It must be understood that Art Education and Art Integrated Education may be mutually exclusive, but they build upon each other and strengthen each other. Art Education is not only relevant for developing creativity and appreciation of art among students, but is also necessary for inculcating art based enquiry skills in the students. Art Education is a necessary precursor for the adoption of Art Integrated learning.

### **2.8.1 Art Education and Art Integration:**

The following two-pronged approach is followed during a session:

- i. Art education continues to be an integral part of the curriculum, as a compulsory area at Secondary level. The schools may also promote and offer Visual and Performing Arts based subjects at the Secondary and Senior Secondary level.
- ii. Art needs to be integrated with the teaching and learning process of all subjects from classes 1 to 12, to promote active and experiential learning for “connecting knowledge to life outside the school, ensuring that learning shifts away from rote methods and for enriching the curriculum, so that it goes beyond textbooks.”

### **2.8.2 Art Integrated Pedagogy:**

While preparing its annual pedagogical plan under the leadership of the principal of the school, the school must plan out in detail the Art Education to be imparted at various levels, and how that Art can be integrated with classroom learning of various subjects. The focus must be on mutually reinforcing Art as a subject and Art as a tool for learning, with efforts towards seamless integration. Team teaching (combination of subject teachers and Art teachers) would also strengthen the integration.

For implementing this in classrooms, the subject teacher picks the topic/ concept/idea that she wants to teach by integrating art. The teacher can do this jointly with the Art teacher too. Then, the subject teacher collaborates with the Art teacher to align the pedagogy. Next, the teacher teaches the topic/concept/idea ensuring active learning and ensuring that both the subject and Art are integrated well and there is learning in both areas. Finally, the teacher prepares a rubric to assess the student in both the areas – that is, the topic taught and the Art used.

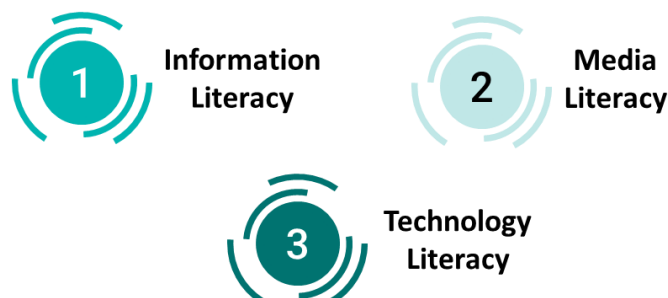
## 2.9 21st Century Skills:

There is an increased awareness among the educators of the need to integrate what are called as 21st Century skills in educational systems. There are three key 21st century skills i.e. Learning Skills, Literacy Skills and Life Skills.

### Learning skills include:



### Literacy skills include:



### Life skills include:



Schools must focus on enhancing the skills required for a successful adult life in 21st Century. It is important that the students are able to think scientifically, mathematically or artistically to face the real-life challenges in an information and technology driven world and enhance their inherent potential. CBSE has published a handbook on 21st century skills available at its website. Schools may further refer to it.

### 2.10 Inclusive Education:

Inclusive approach in education is a prerequisite for ensuring full participation of all students with equal opportunity in all areas without any discrimination. Inclusive attitude in all staff and faculty members is crucial for successful inclusive education. Therefore, all the members of teaching and non-teaching staff should be sensitized on the issues of inclusive education. Students without disabilities should also be sensitized.

Schools must organize these sensitization programmes with the support of experts from respective field of disabilities. Capacity Building Programmes on Inclusive Education may be organized in collaboration with the CBSE Centres of Excellence. Board has made the appointment of special educator mandatory to all the schools affiliated to the CBSE. Special Educators must possess the qualification as prescribed by the Rehabilitation Council of India. (CBSE Circular No. 31/2015). CBSE has published a handbook on Inclusive Education available at its website.

## 3. SCHEME OF STUDIES

Class XI and XII is a composite course. Students need to take only those subjects in class XI which he/she intends to continue in class-XII. Students can offer a minimum of 5 or more subjects in class XI. They need to continue the same subjects in class XII.

### 3.1 Combination of Subjects: Subjects can be offered as under:

	Subject	Name of Subjects
Compulsory	Subject 1	Hindi Elective or Hindi Core or English Elective or English Core
	Subject 2	Any one Language from Group – L not opted as Subject 1 OR Any one Elective from the Group – A
	Subject 3 Subject 4, and Subject 5	Any three electives either from Group – A Or Group-S OR Any three from Combination of Group – A and Group – S
Additional Subject Optional	Subject 6	Any one elective or Language from any subject group

Subjects of Internal Assessment	Subject 7 to 9 (to be taken by all Regular Candidates)	Health and Physical Education, Work Experience, General Studies
---------------------------------	--	---

### Explanation

- i. Hindi or English must be one of the two languages to be studied in class XI and XII. Hindi and English can also be offered simultaneously. In Hindi and English, two courses have been provided for class XI and XII keeping in view the varying backgrounds of the students and a student may either opt Hindi Elective (Code 002) or Hindi Core (Code 302) or English Elective (Code-001) or English Core (Code-301). The same language cannot be offered both at Core and Elective levels. In addition to above, the following combinations cannot be taken together;
  - a) Business Studies (Code 054) and Business Administration (Code 833)
  - b) Out of three Computer Science/IT related subjects i.e., Informatics Practices (065), Computer Science (Code 083), Information Technology (Code 802), a candidate can opt only for one subject.
  - c) Mathematics (Code 041) and Applied Mathematics (Code 241)
- ii. The first 5 subjects in the chronological order of filling the subjects in the online registration system/ Mark Sheet are considered as Main subjects.
- iii. A candidate can also offer an additional elective which may either be a language at elective level or, any other elective subject.
- iv. While transacting the Curriculum, due emphasis should be laid on National Identity, 21st Century Skills and Values Education. Schools are expected to draw their own programmes in this area in accordance with the guidelines given from time to time by the Board. Likewise, programmes in General Studies and Health and Physical Education be planned in accordance with the guidelines brought out by the Board.  
Board issues mark sheet cum certificate indicating marks obtained in each subject separately. No aggregate score/percentage is mentioned by the Board. Candidates who take 6/7 subjects and pass in all 6/7 subjects, the percentage is to be calculated according to the norms of college/institution in which the candidate is seeking admission.
- v. If a student has taken 6th subjects, and if he/she fails in any one of first five subjects, the same will be replaced by the 6th subject provided the candidate satisfies the scheme of studies i.e., after replacement either Hindi or English remains as one of the main five subjects.
- vi. Skill electives can be offered along with any subject, as per the scheme of studies.

- vii. Board is extending several exemptions/concessions to candidates with disabilities as defined in the “THE RIGHTS OF PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES ACT 2016”. Exemptions/Concessions extended to Persons with Benchmark Disabilities for Classes XI and XII Examinations conducted by schools and the Board and the Standard Operating Procedure for availing these concessions are available on: [https://www.cbse.gov.in/cbsenew/Examination\\_Circular/2019/5\\_CIRCULAR.pdf](https://www.cbse.gov.in/cbsenew/Examination_Circular/2019/5_CIRCULAR.pdf) Schools and candidates may also refer to the circulars issued by the Board from time to time on this matter.
- viii. For Regional Languages, the Board prescribes the textbooks being followed in classes XI and XII in the respective State Boards where the language is taught. Schools are also advised to bring to the notice of CBSE the changes in the textbooks, if any, brought out by the respective State Boards at the commencement of the session. Schools are also directed to strictly follow the textbooks prescribed by CBSE in its curriculum. Changes, if any, can be adopted only when CBSE notifies them. School will be responsible for any issue arising out of School not following Boards’ directives.

### LIST OF SUBJECTS

Languages (Group – L)						
Sl no.	CODE	Name		Theory	Practical	IA
1	001	English Elective	Any One	080	----	020
	301	English Core		080	----	020
2	002	Hindi Elective	Any One	080	----	020
	302	Hindi Core		080	----	020
3	003	Urdu Elective	Any One	080	----	020
	303	Urdu Core		080	----	020
4	022	Sanskrit Elective	Any One	080	----	020
	322	Sanskrit Core		080	----	020
5	104	Punjabi		080	----	020
6	105	Bengali		080	----	020
7	106	Tamil		080	----	020
8	107	Telugu	Any One	080	----	020
	189	Telugu Telangana		080	----	020
9	108	Sindhi		080	----	020
10	109	Marathi		080	----	020



11	110	Gujarati	080	----	020
12	111	Manipuri	080	----	020
13	112	Malayalam	080	----	020
14	113	Odia	080	----	020
15	114	Assamese	080	----	020
16	115	Kannada	080	----	020
17	116	Arabic	080	----	020
18	117	Tibetan	080	----	020
19	118	French	080	----	020
20	120	German	080	----	020
21	121	Russian	080	----	020
22	123	Persian	080	----	020
23	124	Nepali	080	----	020
24	125	Limboo	080	----	020
25	126	Lepcha	080	----	020
26	188	Bhoti	080	----	020
27	191	Kokborok	080	----	020
28	192	Bodo	080	----	020
29	193	Tangkhul	080	----	020
30	194	Japanese	080	----	020
31	195	Bhutia	080	----	020
32	196	Spanish	080	----	020
33	197	Kashmiri	080	----	020
34	198	Mizo	080	----	020

**Academics Electives (Group-A)**

S.NO.	Code	Name	Theory	Practical	IA	
1	027	History	080	--	020	
2	028	Political Science	080	--	020	
3	029	Geography	070	030	--	
4	030	Economics	080	--	020	
5	031	Carnatic Music Vocal	Any One	030	050	020
	032	Carnatic Per. Mer. Ins.		030	050	020
	033	Carnatic Per. Ins. Mridangam		030	050	020

	034	Hindustani Music Vocal		030	050	020
	035	Hindustani Music Mel. Ins.		030	050	020
	036	Hindustani Per. Ins.		030	050	020
6	037	Psychology		070	030	---
7	039	Sociology		080	--	020
8	041	Mathematics	Any One	080	--	020
	214*	Applied Mathematics		080	--	020
9	042	Physics		070	030	--
10	043	Chemistry		070	030	--
11	044	Biology		070	030	--
12	045	Biotechnology		070	030	--
13	046	Engineering Graphics		070	030	--
14	048	Physical Education		070	030	--
15	049	Painting	Any One	030	070	--
	050	Graphics		030	070	--
	051	Sculpture		030	070	--
	052	Applied/Commercial Art		030	070	--
16	054	Business Studies		080	--	020
17	055	Accountancy		080	--	020
18	056	Kathak-Dance	Any One	030	070	--
	057	Bharatnatyam Dance		030	070	--
	058	Kuchipudi-Dance		030	070	--
	059	Odissi – Dance		030	070	--
	060	Manipuri – Dance		030	070	--
	061	Kathakali – Dance		030	070	--
19	064	Home Science		070	030	--
20	065	Informatics Practices	Any One	070	030	--
	083	Computer Science		070	030	--
21	066	Entrepreneurship		070	--	030
22	073	Knowledge Tradition and Practices of India		070	--	030
23	074	Legal Studies		080	--	020
24	076	National Cadet Corps (NCC)		070	030	--

### Skills Elective (Group – S)

S No.	Sub. Code	Course Name	Job Roles	Marks Distribution	
				Theory	Practical
1	801	Retail	Sales Associate	60	40
2	802	Information Technology	IT Help Desk Assistant	60	40
3	803	Web Application	Web Developer	60	40
4	804	Automotive	Automotive Service Technician	60	40
5	805	Financial Markets Management	Equity Dealer/Mutual Fund Agent	60	40
6	806	Tourism	Tour Guide	60	40
7	807	Beauty and Wellness	Beauty Therapist	60	40
8	808	Agriculture	Agriculture Extension Worker	60	40
9	809	Food Production	Trainee Commie	60	40
10	810	Front Office operations	Counter Sales Executive	60	40
11	811	Banking	Sales Executive (Banking Product)	60	40
12	812	Marketing	Marketing Executive	60	40
13	813	Health Care	General Duty Assistant	60	40
14	814	Insurance	Sales Executive (Insurance)	60	40
15	816	Horticulture	Floriculturist (Protected)/Entrepreneur	60	40
16	817	Typography and Computer Application	Executive Assistant	60	40
17	818	Geospatial Technology	GIS Operator	60	40
18	819	Electrical Technology	Field Technician – Other Home	60	40
19	820	Electronic Technology	Installation Technician	60	40
20	821	Multi-media	Animator	50	50
21	822	Taxation	Assistant Tax Consultant/GST Accounts Assistant	60	40
22	823	Cost Accounting	JR. Accountant	60	40

23	824	Office Procedures and Practices	Executive Assistant	60	40
24	825	Shorthand (English)	Stenographer	60	40
25	826	Shorthand (Hindi)	Stenographer	60	40
26	827	Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration	Services Technician	60	40
27	828	Medical Diagnostics	Medical Lab Technician	60	40
28	829	Textile Design	Design Assistant (Apparel / Textile)	60	40
29	830	Design	Assistant Designer	50	50
30	831	Salesmanship	Sales Executive	60	40
31	833	Business Administration	Business Executive	60	40
32	834	Food Nutrition and Dietetics	Assistant Dietician	60	40
33	835	Mass Media Studies	Media Assistant	60	40
34	836	Library and Information Science	Library Assistant	60	40
35	837	Fashion Studies	Assistant Fashion Designer	60	40
36	841	Yoga	Yoga Instructor	50	50
37	842	Early Childhood Care and Education	Early Childhood Educator	50	50
38	843	Artificial Intelligence (New)		50	50
39	844	Data Science		50	50
40	845	Physical Activity Trainer (NEW)	Primary Years Physical Activity Facilitator	50	50
41	<b>846</b>	Land Transportation Associate (NEW)	Land Transportation Associate	50	50
42	<b>847</b>	Electronics and Hardware (NEW)	Installation Technician – Computing and Peripherals	60	40
43	<b>848</b>	Design Thinking and Innovation (NEW)		50	50

The curriculum and the study material for the Skill Electives are available on the CBSE academic website under the tab 'Skill Education' and can be accessed through the link: <http://cbseacademic.nic.in/skill-education.html>.

### 3.2 Medium of Instruction

The medium of instruction in general in all the schools affiliated with the Board shall either be Hindi or English.

## 4. STRUCTURE OF ASSESSMENT SCHEME

The Assessment scheme will have theory, internal assessment, or practical components as per syllabus given for each subject. Board shall conduct Annual examinations for class XII

As the Board is progressively allowing more space to 'learning outcome based' assessment in place of textbook driven assessment, question papers of Board examinations will have more questions based on real-life situations requiring students to apply, analyse, evaluate and synthesize information as per the stipulated outcomes. The core-competencies to be assessed in all questions, however, will be from the prescribed syllabus and textbooks recommended therein. This will eliminate predictability and rote learning to a large extent.

### 4.1 Annual Examination:

#### For Class XII

The Board Examination will cover the entire syllabus of Class-XII as per syllabus for each subject. Grades shall be awarded on the basis of 9-point grading system in each elective subject. For awarding the grades, the Board will put all the passed students in a rank order and will award the grades as follows:

<b>A-1</b>	Top 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>A-2</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>B-1</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>B-2</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>C-1</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>C-2</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>D-1</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>D-2</b>	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
<b>E*</b>	*Essential Repeat

**Notes: -**

- i. Minor variations in proportion of candidates to adjust ties will be made.
- ii. In case of a tie, all the students getting the same score will get the same grade. If the number of students at a score point needs to be divided into two segments, the smaller segment will go with the larger.
- iii. Method of grading will be used in subjects where the number of candidates who have passed is more than 500.
- iv. In respect of subjects where the total number of candidates passing as subject is less than 500, the grading would be adopted on the pattern of grading and distribution in other similar subjects.

**For Class XI:**

The assessment scheme will be similar to class XII Board examination and shall be carried out at school level. However, the grading in class XI will be as follows:

<b>Grading Scale for Elective Areas (Class-XI)</b> (School will award grades as per the following grading scale)	
<b>MARK RANGE</b>	<b>GRADE</b>
91-100	A1
81-90	A2
71-80	B1
61-70	B2
51-60	C1
41-50	C2
33-40	D
32 and below	*Essential Repeat

Absolute grading is suggested for class XI keeping in view the number of students appearing from any particular school as against positional grading used for class XII.

**4.2 Internal Assessment:**

Internal Assessment in different subjects will be as per details given in the syllabus for each subject.

**4.3 Assessment of Compulsory Areas**

Assessment of compulsory Areas may be continuously done by collecting information, reflecting on and using that information to review children’s progress and to plan future learning experiences. The

documented data, after interpretation, should be reflected in the Report Card of the children in the form of grades.

In the existing scheme of assessment, these activities will be graded on a 8-point grading scale (A1 to E) for classes XI –XII and will have no descriptive indicators. The students shall be assessed on three areas i.e., Health and Physical Education with Work Experience and General Studies. Work Experience is subsumed in the Health and Physical Education. No up scaling of grades will be done.

The concerned teacher would make an objective assessment of the level of performance/ participation demonstrated by a student throughout the academic year and finally assign grades.

#### 4.3.1 Parameters of Assessment -

Marks and grades on the basis of 9-point grading system may be awarded in each compulsory area (General Studies, Health and Physical Education) for classes XI and XII as detailed below:

##### Grading for General Studies:

Grade	Octile
A1	Top 1/8th of the passed candidates
A2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
B1	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
B2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
C1	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
C2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
D1	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
D2	Next 1/8th of the passed candidates
E	

Distribution of Periods/ Grades for Internal Assessment in Health and Physical Education (with Work Experience subsumed in it)

Stand	Period (Approx.)	Grades*
<b>1. GAMES</b> a) Athletics/ Swimming b) Team Games c) Individual Games/ Activity d) d) Adventure Sports	90 Periods	While filling online data, following grades may be filled against HPE  Class XI-XII: Grade (A-E) on 9-point scale

		(A1,A2,B1,B2,C1,C2,D1,D2,E)
<b>2. Health and Fitness</b>	50 Periods	
<b>3. SEWA</b>	50 Periods	While filling online data, following grades of SEWA shall be filled against Work Education / Work Experience: Class XI-XII: Grade (A-E) on 9-point scale  (A1, A2, B1,B2,C1,C2,D1,D2,E)
<b>4. Health and Activity Card</b>	10 Periods	<b>- Enclosed Separately</b>
<b>Total</b>	200 Periods (Approx.)	-

\* Refer the detailed HPE guidelines available on [www.cbseacademic.nic.in](http://www.cbseacademic.nic.in) with the amendment given above.

#### 4.4 Design of the Question Paper for Board examination:

To ensure flexibility in the assessment at Board examination, the detailed design of the paper is not included in the curriculum document. The details of design of the Q.P shall be subsequently notified with the sample question paper. However, the Board examination shall test as per weightage allocated to each area or unit given in the respective subject.

#### 4.5 Development of competencies through Student Enrichment activities:

In the recent pas board has been organizing various activities for promoting various 21st century skills. Following are some such activities introduced with the intention of enhancement of the skills and values.

Sl. No.	Student Enrichment Activity	Skills/Values to be Enhanced
1	Story Telling Competition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Thinking Skills: Creative, Analytical, Evaluative</li> <li>Communication Skills</li> <li>Linguistic Skills</li> </ul>
2	Reading Week	
3	Fastest Reading Contest	



4	Aryabhata Ganit Challenge	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Reasoning Abilities</li> <li>Problem Solving Skills</li> <li>Critical thinking</li> <li>Analytical thinking</li> <li>Ability to manipulate precise and intricate ideas</li> <li>Ability to construct logical arguments</li> </ul>
5	CBSE Heritage India Quiz	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Values of respect for diversity and tolerance</li> <li>Awareness about preserving Indian heritage and monuments</li> <li>Critical thinking skills</li> <li>Appreciation for rich heritage and diversity of the country</li> </ul>
6	Science Exhibition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Critical and Creative Thinking Skills</li> <li>Problem Solving Skills</li> <li>Scientific Temperament</li> <li>Connecting Science to day to day life</li> </ul>
7	Science Literacy Promotion Test	
8	Expression Series	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Creative Thinking Skills</li> <li>Communication Skills</li> </ul>
9	Eco-Club Activities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awareness about Environmental Conservation and Protection</li> <li>Cleanliness Habits</li> </ul>
10	Swachhta Abhiyan	
11	Ek Bharat Shrestha Bharat	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Spirit of Patriotism and Unity</li> <li>Creative Skills</li> </ul>
12	Rashtriya Ekta Diwas	
13	Inter School Band Competition	
14	Fit India School Week	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Healthy life style</li> </ul>
15	CBSE Inter-School Sports and Games Competitions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attention and concentration powers</li> </ul>
16	International Day of Yoga	
17	Matri Bhasha Diwas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Awareness of Linguistic and Cultural traditions</li> <li>Values of Tolerance and Dialogue</li> </ul>

		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication Skills</li> </ul>
<b>Addition in the last table in both the Senior secondary and Secondary Curriculum</b>		
18	The Constitution Day	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Importance of Constitution, its history, structure and implications to citizens orientation to composite culture and diversity of our nation awareness of Fundamental Rights and Duties as enshrined in the Indian Constitution.</li> </ul>

Schools are encouraged to participate in these activities of the Board for making students future ready.

#### **4.5.1 Rules regarding Admission and Examination**

Regarding eligibility for Admission, Eligibility for Examination, Scheme of Examination and related information, please see the Examination Bye-Laws of CBSE available on [www.cbse.nic.in](http://www.cbse.nic.in)

\*\*\*\*\*

## Guidelines on National Curriculum Framework for School Education -2023

The National Curriculum Framework for School Education (NCF-SE) serves as the guiding framework for the 5+3+3+4 schooling model proposed in the National Education Policy 2020 (NEP 2020). The framework is organized into five parts, covering broad aims, cross-cutting themes, subject-specific guidelines, school culture, and requirements for an effective schooling ecosystem. It was developed with a comprehensive approach covering all four stages of schooling, namely the Foundational Stage, Preparatory Stage, Middle Stage, and Secondary Stage. Schools are advised to follow the following guidelines for implementing NCF-SE-2023:

1. **Ensure Comprehensive Coverage:** Implement the framework to address learning standards, content selection, pedagogy, and assessments for each stage of schooling.
2. **Facilitate Practical Implementation:** Provide guidance that is understandable and applicable to teachers and parents to facilitate practical changes in educational practices.
3. **Ensure Clear Learning Standards:** Follow the specific learning standards for each subject to provide a clear direction for educators and stakeholders, emphasizing competency development as provided for different stages in the NCF-SE-2023.
4. **Focus on Holistic Development:** Foster not only knowledge but also fundamental capacities such as critical thinking, creativity, and values essential for holistic growth.
5. **Empower Teachers and Schools:** Design the curriculum to empower teachers and institutions, fostering creativity and engagement in the teaching-learning process.
6. **Encourage Diverse Pedagogical Approaches:** Encourage a variety of pedagogical methods tailored to different age groups and contexts, including experiential, play-based, and inquiry-based approaches.
7. **Integrate Cultural Values:** Root the curriculum in Indian knowledge and values, integrating contributions from ancient to contemporary times across various subjects.
8. **Promote Multidisciplinary Education:** Foster multidisciplinary learning to cultivate an integrated perspective and holistic understanding among students.
9. **Ensure Equity and Inclusion:** Guided by principles of equity and inclusion, ensure access to quality education for all learners.
10. **Emphasize Art, Physical Education, and Well-being:** Renew emphasis on Art Education and Physical Education, incorporating specific learning standards and recommended time allocations.
11. **Prioritize Environmental Education:** Recognize environmental challenges by emphasizing environmental education across all stages of schooling.
12. **Integrate Vocational Education:** Integrate vocational education with specific standards, content, pedagogy, and assessments.
13. **Foster Multilingualism:** Emphasize multilingualism, expecting proficiency in at least three languages, including Indian languages. Refer to CBSE advisory No: Acad-84/2023 dated July 21, 2023, for detailed guidelines.
14. **Enhance Mathematical and Scientific Literacy:** Emphasize conceptual understanding and procedural fluency in Mathematics, alongside the development of scientific inquiry skills.

15. **Adopt Interdisciplinary Learning:** Encourage an interdisciplinary approach in Social Science education, exploring themes across human societies and natural environments.
16. **Provide Flexibility in Secondary Stage:** Offer flexibility and choice in the Secondary Stage, allowing students to select subjects aligned with their interests and aspirations.
17. **Introduce Interdisciplinary Areas of Study:** Introduce separate interdisciplinary areas of study in the Secondary Stage to address contemporary challenges using knowledge from multiple disciplines.

Further, in line with the NCF-SE 2023, it is imperative for schools to reassess and transform their approach to assessments. Here are some guidelines to facilitate this transformation across different stages of schooling:

#### **Foundational Stage:**

- Ensure assessment methods are aligned with children's natural learning experiences, avoiding undue pressure.
- Assessment tools should seamlessly integrate with learning experiences, avoiding the use of traditional tests and exams.
- Recognize and accommodate the diversity in children's learning styles and expressions, allowing teachers the flexibility to design various assessment methods effectively.
- Facilitate systematic recording and documentation of children's progress through evidence collection.
- While teachers should have autonomy in selecting assessment tools, systematic record-keeping is crucial for professional responsibilities.
- Prioritize observation of children and analysis of their created artifacts as primary assessment methods.

#### **Preparatory Stage:**

- Establish a robust system of formative assessment to track individual student progress as formal learning commences across various subjects.
- Help students understand the competencies they are expected to achieve, facilitating their understanding.
- Introduce formative oral and written assessments, alongside observation and artifact analysis, to assess conceptual understanding and creativity.
- Conduct comprehensive summative assessments at the end of each year to ensure readiness for the next grade, providing support options during breaks between grades.

#### **Middle Stage:**

- Maintain a competency-based assessment approach, covering all dimensions of learning, particularly with the introduction of complex concepts.
- Shift emphasis towards conceptual understanding and higher-order capacities, utilizing various assessment techniques like projects, debates, and presentations.

- Focus regular assessments on testing conceptual understanding and higher-order capacities, encouraging creativity through appropriate questions.
- Conduct yearly comprehensive summative assessments, offering support options to ensure readiness for the next grade.

**Secondary Stage:**

- Emphasize regular formative assessments to facilitate meaningful learning and constructive feedback, especially considering the greater subject depth.
- Continue utilizing classroom assessments, with self-assessment playing a significant role in student learning.
- Design assessments to evaluate competencies using diverse methods such as case-based questions, simulations, and essay-type questions, fostering creativity.
- Utilize a variety of assessment methods, including written tests, practical tests, projects, and open-book tests, with comprehensive summative assessments conducted at the end of each year or term, often in the form of board examinations.

Additionally, implement **Holistic Progress Cards (HPCs)** as formal communication tools between schools and families, providing comprehensive reporting of students' progress based on competencies and learning outcomes achieved. HPCs should focus on individual progress and interests, providing disaggregated reporting to avoid comparisons with peers. Detailed guidelines and prototypes of HPC have been provided by CBSE for foundational classes.

# ACCOUNTANCY (Code No. 055)

## Rationale

The course in accountancy is introduced at plus two stage of senior second of school education, as the formal commerce education is provided after ten years of schooling. With the fast changing economic scenario, accounting as a source of financial information has carved out a place for itself at the senior secondary stage. Its syllabus content provide students a firm foundation in basic accounting concepts and methodology and also acquaint them with the changes taking place in the preparation and presentation of financial statements in accordance to the applicable accounting standards and the Companies Act 2013.

The course in accounting put emphasis on developing basic understanding about accounting as an information system. The emphasis in Class XI is placed on basic concepts and process of accounting leading to the preparation of accounts for a sole proprietorship firm. The students are also familiarized with basic calculations of Goods and Services Tax (GST) in recording the business transactions. The accounting treatment of GST is confined to the syllabus of class XI.

The increased role of ICT in all walks of life cannot be overemphasized and is becoming an integral part of business operations. The learners of accounting are introduced to Computerized Accounting System at class XI and XII. Computerized Accounting System is a compulsory component which is to be studied by all students of commerce in class XI; whereas in class XII it is offered as an optional subject to Company Accounts and Analysis of Financial Statements. This course is developed to impart skills for designing need based accounting database for maintaining book of accounts.

The complete course of Accountancy at the senior secondary stage introduces the learners to the world of business and emphasize on strengthening the fundamentals of the subject.

## Objectives:

1. To familiarize students with new and emerging areas in the preparation and presentation of financial statements.
2. To acquaint students with basic accounting concepts and accounting standards.
3. To develop the skills of designing need based accounting database.
4. To appreciate the role of ICT in business operations.
5. To develop an understanding about recording of business transactions and preparation of financial statements.
6. To enable students with accounting for Not-for-Profit organizations, accounting for Partnership Firms and company accounts.

## Accountancy (Code No.055)

### Course Structure

Class-XI (2024-25)

Theory: 80 Marks

3 Hours

Project: 20 Marks

Units	Periods	Marks
<b>Part A: Financial Accounting-1</b>		
Unit-1: Theoretical Framework	25	12
Unit-2: Accounting Process	115	44
<b>Part B: Financial Accounting-II</b>		
Unit-3: Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship	60	24
<b>Part C: Project Work</b>		
	20	20

### PART A: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING - I

#### Unit-1: Theoretical Frame Work

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>Introduction to Accounting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Accounting- concept, meaning, as a source of information, objectives, advantages and limitations, types of accounting information; users of accounting information and their needs. Qualitative Characteristics of Accounting Information. Role of Accounting in Business.</li><li>Basic Accounting Terms- Entity, Business Transaction, Capital, Drawings. Liabilities (Non Current and Current). Assets (Non Current, Current); Expenditure (Capital and Revenue), Expense, Revenue, Income, Profit, Gain, Loss, Purchase, Sales, Goods, Stock, Debtor, Creditor, Voucher, Discount (Trade discount and Cash Discount)</li></ul> <p><b>Theory Base of Accounting</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fundamental accounting assumptions: GAAP: Concept</li><li>Basic Accounting Concept : Business Entity,</li></ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>describe the meaning, significance, objectives, advantages and limitations of accounting in the modern economic environment with varied types of business and non-business economic entities.</li><li>identify / recognise the individual(s) and entities that use accounting information for serving their needs of decision making.</li><li>explain the various terms used in accounting and differentiate between different related terms like current and non-current, capital and revenue.</li><li>give examples of terms like business transaction, liabilities, assets, expenditure and purchases.</li><li>explain that sales/purchases include both cash and credit sales/purchases relating to the accounting year.</li></ul>

<p>Money Measurement, Going Concern, Accounting Period, Cost Concept, Dual Aspect, Revenue Recognition, Matching, Full Disclosure, Consistency, Conservatism,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Materiality and Objectivity</li> <li>• System of Accounting. Basis of Accounting: cash basis and accrual basis</li> <li>• Accounting Standards: Applicability of Accounting Standards (AS) and Indian Accounting Standards (IndAS)</li> <li>• Goods and Services Tax (GST): Characteristics and Advantages.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• differentiate among income, profits and gains.</li> <li>• state the meaning of fundamental accounting assumptions and their relevance in accounting.</li> <li>• describe the meaning of accounting assumptions and the situation in which an assumption is applied during the accounting process.</li> <li>• explain the meaning, applicability, objectives, advantages and limitations of accounting standards.</li> <li>• appreciate that various accounting standards developed nationally and globally are in practice for bringing parity in the accounting treatment of different items.</li> <li>• acknowledge the fact that recording of accounting transactions follows double entry system.</li> <li>• explain the bases of recording accounting transaction and to appreciate that accrual basis is a better basis for depicting the correct financial position of an enterprise.</li> <li>• Explain the meaning, advantages and characteristic of GST.</li> </ul>
---	--

## Unit-2: Accounting Process

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>Recording of Business Transactions</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Voucher and Transactions: Source documents and Vouchers, Preparation of Vouchers, Accounting Equation Approach: Meaning and Analysis, Rules of Debit and Credit.</li> <li>• Recording of Transactions: Books of Original Entry- Journal</li> <li>• Special Purpose books:</li> <li>• Cash Book: Simple, cash book with bank column and petty cashbook</li> </ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain the concept of accounting equation and appreciate that every transaction affects either both the sides of the equation or a positive effect on one item and a negative effect on another item on the same side of accounting equation.</li> <li>• explain the effect of a transaction (increase or decrease) on the assets, liabilities, capital, revenue and expenses.</li> </ul>



- Purchases book
- Sales book
- Purchases return book
- Sales return book
- Journal proper

**Note: Including trade discount, freight and cartage expenses for simple GST calculation.**

- Ledger: Format, Posting from journal and subsidiary books, Balancing of accounts

**Bank Reconciliation Statement:**

- Need and preparation, Bank Reconciliation Statement

**Depreciation, Provisions and Reserves**

- Depreciation: Meaning, Features, Need, Causes, factors
- Other similar terms: Depletion and Amortisation
- Methods of Depreciation:
  - i. Straight Line Method (SLM)
  - ii. Written Down Value Method (WDV)

**Note: Excluding change of method**

- Difference between SLM and WDV; Advantages of SLM and WDV
- Method of recoding depreciation
  - i. Charging to asset account
  - ii. Creating provision for depreciation/accumulated depreciation account
- Treatment of disposal of asset
- Provisions, Reserves, Difference Between Provisions and Reserves.
- Types of Reserves:
  - i. Revenue reserve
  - ii. Capital reserve
  - iii. General reserve
  - iv. Specific reserve
  - v. Secret Reserve
- Difference between capital and revenue reserve

- appreciate that on the basis of source documents, accounting vouchers are prepared for recording transaction in the books of accounts.
- develop the understanding of recording of transactions in journal and the skill of calculating GST.
- explain the purpose of maintaining a Cash Book and develop the skill of preparing the format of different types of cash books and the method of recording cash transactions in Cash book.
- describe the method of recording transactions other than cash transactions as per their nature in different subsidiary books .
- appreciate that at times bank balance as indicated by cash book is different from the bank balance as shown by the pass book / bank statement and to reconcile both the balances, bank reconciliation statement is prepared.
- develop understanding of preparing bank reconciliation statement.
- appreciate that for ascertaining the position of individual accounts, transactions are posted from subsidiary books and journal proper into the concerned accounts in the ledger and develop the skill of ledger posting.
- explain the necessity of providing depreciation and develop the skill of using different methods for computing depreciation.
- understand the accounting treatment of providing depreciation directly to the concerned asset account or by creating provision for depreciation account.
- appreciate the method of asset disposal through the concerned asset account or by preparing asset disposal account.
- appreciate the need for creating reserves and

<p><b>Trial balance and Rectification of Errors</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Trial balance: objectives, meaning and preparation</li> </ul> <p><b>(Scope: Trial balance with balance method only)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Errors: classification-errors of omission, commission, principles, and compensating; their effect on Trial Balance.</li> <li>• Detection and rectification of errors; <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Errors which do not affect trial balance</li> <li>(ii) Errors which affect trial balance</li> </ul> </li> <li>• preparation of suspense account.</li> </ul>	<p>also making provisions for events which may belong to the current year but may happen in next year.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• appreciate the difference between reserve and reserve fund.</li> <li>• state the need and objectives of preparing trial balance and develop the skill of preparing trial balance.</li> <li>• appreciate that errors may be committed during the process of accounting.</li> <li>• understand the meaning of different types of errors and their effect on trial balance.</li> <li>• develop the skill of identification and location of errors and their rectification and preparation of suspense account.</li> </ul>
--	--

## Part B: Financial Accounting - II

### Unit 3: Financial Statements of Sole Proprietorship

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>Financial Statements</b></p> <p>Meaning, objectives and importance; Revenue and Capital Receipts; Revenue and Capital Expenditure; Deferred Revenue expenditure. Opening journal entry. Trading and Profit and Loss Account: Gross Profit, Operating profit and Net profit. Preparation. Balance Sheet: need, grouping and marshalling of assets and liabilities. Preparation. Adjustments in preparation of financial statements with respect to closing stock, outstanding expenses, prepaid expenses, accrued income, income received in advance, depreciation, bad debts, provision for doubtful debts, provision for discount on debtors, Abnormal loss, Goods taken for personal use/staff welfare, interest on capital and managers commission. Preparation of Trading and Profit and Loss account and Balance Sheet of a sole proprietorship with adjustments.</p>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state the meaning of financial statements the purpose of preparing financial statements.</li> <li>• state the meaning of gross profit, operating profit and net profit and develop the skill of preparing trading and profit and loss account.</li> <li>• explain the need for preparing balance sheet.</li> <li>• understand the technique of grouping and marshalling of assets and liabilities.</li> <li>• appreciate that there may be certain items other than those shown in trial balance which may need adjustments while preparing financial statements.</li> <li>• develop the understanding and skill to do adjustments for items and their presentation in financial statements like depreciation, closing stock, provisions, abnormal loss etc.</li> <li>• develop the skill of preparation of trading and profit and loss account and balance sheet.</li> </ul>

<b>Incomplete Records</b>	
---------------------------	--

Features, reasons and limitations.

Ascertainment of Profit/Loss by Statement of Affairs method. (excluding conversion method)

**Part C: Project Work (Any One)**

1. Collection of source documents, preparation of vouchers, recording of transactions with the help of vouchers.
2. Preparation of Bank Reconciliation Statement with the given cash book and the pass book with twenty to twenty-five transactions.
3. Comprehensive project of any sole proprietorship business. This may state with journal entries and their ledgering, preparation of Trial balance. Trading and Profit and Loss Account and Balance Sheet. Expenses, incomes and profit (loss), assets and liabilities are to be depicted using pie chart / bar diagram. This may include simple GST related transactions.

## PROJECT WORK

It is suggested to undertake this project after completing the unit on preparation of financial statements. The student(s) will be allowed to select any business of their choice or develop the transaction of imaginary business. The project is to run through the chapters and make the project an interesting process. The amounts should emerge as more realistic and closer to reality.

### Specific Guidelines for Teachers

Give a list of options to the students to select a business form. You can add to the given list:

- |                         |                               |                          |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. A beauty parlour     | 10. Men's wear                | 19. A coffee shop        |
| 2. Men's saloon         | 11. Ladies wear               | 20. A music shop         |
| 3. A tailoring shop     | 12. Kiddies wear              | 21. A juice shop         |
| 4. A canteen            | 13. A Saree shop              | 22. A school canteen     |
| 5. A cake shop          | 14. Artificial jewellery shop | 23. An ice cream parlour |
| 6. A confectionery shop | 15. A small restaurant        | 24. A sandwich shop      |
| 7. A chocolate shop     | 16. A sweet shop              | 25. A flower shop        |
| 8. A dry cleaner        | 17. A grocery shop            |                          |
| 9. A stationery shop    | 18. A shoe shop               |                          |

After selection, advise the student(s) to visit a shop in the locality (this will help them to settle on a realistic amounts different items. The student(s) would be able to see the things as they need to invest in furniture, decor, lights, machines, computers etc.

A suggested list of different item is given below.

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. Rent                                      | 19. Wages and Salary                      |
| 2. Advance rent [approximately three months] | 20. Newspaper and magazines               |
| 3. Electricity deposit                       | 21. Petty expenses                        |
| 4. Electricity bill                          | 22. Tea expenses                          |
| 5. Electricity fitting                       | 23. Packaging expenses                    |
| 6. Water bill                                | 24. Transport                             |
| 7. Water connection security deposit         | 25. Delivery cycle or a vehicle purchased |
| 8. Water fittings                            | 26. Registration                          |
| 9. Telephone bill                            | 27. Insurance                             |
| 10. Telephone security deposit               | 28. Auditors fee                          |
| 11. Telephone instrument                     | 29. Repairs & Maintenance                 |
| 12. Furniture                                | 30. Depreciations                         |
| 13. Computers                                | 31. Air conditioners                      |
| 14. Internet connection                      | 32. Fans and lights                       |
| 15. Stationery                               | 33. Interior decorations                  |
| 16. Advertisements                           | 34. Refrigerators                         |
| 17. Glow sign                                | 35. Purchase and sales                    |
| 18. Rates and Taxes                          |   |

At this stage, performas of bulk of originality and ledger may be provided to the students and they may be asked to complete the same.

In the next step the students are expected to prepare the trial balance and the financial statements.

**Suggested Question Paper Design**  
**Accountancy (Code No. 055)**  
**Class XI (2024-25)**

**Theory: 80 Marks**  
**Project: 20 Marks**

**3 hrs.**

<b>S N</b>	<b>Typology of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	<b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	44	55%
3	<b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	19	23.75%
4	<b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations. Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	17	21.25%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

**Accountancy (Code No. 055)**  
**Class-XII (2024-25)**

Theory: 80 Marks

3 Hours

Project: 20 Marks

Units		Periods	Marks
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Accounting for Partnership Firms and Companies</b>		
	Unit 1. Accounting for Partnership Firms	105	36
	Unit 2. Accounting for Companies	45	24
		<b>150</b>	<b>60</b>
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Financial Statement Analysis</b>		
	Unit 3. Analysis of Financial Statements	30	12
	Unit 4. Cash Flow Statement	20	8
		<b>50</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Part C</b>	<b>Project Work</b>	20	20
	Project work will include:		
	Project File	12 Marks	
	Viva Voce	8 Marks	
<b>Or</b>			
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Computerized Accounting</b>		
	Unit 4. Computerized Accounting	50	20
<b>Part C</b>	<b>Practical Work</b>	20	20
	Practical work will include:		
	Practical File 12 Marks		
	Viva Voce 8 Marks		

## Part A: Accounting for Partnership Firms and Companies

### Unit 1: Accounting for Partnership Firms

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Partnership: features, Partnership Deed.</li> <li>• Provisions of the Indian Partnership Act 1932 in the absence of partnership deed.</li> <li>• Fixed v/s fluctuating capital accounts. Preparation of Profit and Loss Appropriation account- division of profit among partners, guarantee of profits.</li> <li>• Past adjustments (relating to interest on capital, interest on drawing, salary and profit sharing ratio).</li> <li>• Goodwill: meaning, nature, factors affecting and methods of valuation - average profit, super profit and capitalization.</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b> Interest on partner's loan is to be treated as a charge against profits.</p> <p>Goodwill: meaning, factors affecting, need for valuation, methods for calculation (average profits, super profits and capitalization), adjusted through partners capital/ current account.</p> <p><b>Accounting for Partnership firms - Reconstitution and Dissolution.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Change in the Profit Sharing Ratio</b> among the existing partners - sacrificing ratio, gaining ratio, accounting for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities and treatment of reserves, accumulated profits and losses. Preparation of revaluation account and balance sheet.</li> <li>• <b>Admission of a partner</b> - effect of admission of a partner on change in the profit sharing ratio, treatment of goodwill (as per AS 26), treatment for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities, treatment of reserves, accumulated profits and losses,</li> </ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state the meaning of partnership, partnership firm and partnership deed.</li> <li>• describe the characteristic features of partnership and the contents of partnership deed.</li> <li>• discuss the significance of provision of Partnership Act in the absence of partnership deed.</li> <li>• differentiate between fixed and fluctuating capital, outline the process and develop the understanding and skill of preparation of Profit and Loss Appropriation Account.</li> <li>• develop the understanding and skill of preparation profit and loss appropriation account involving guarantee of profits.</li> <li>• develop the understanding and skill of making past adjustments.</li> <li>• state the meaning, nature and factors affecting goodwill</li> <li>• develop the understanding and skill of valuation of goodwill using different methods.</li> <li>• state the meaning of sacrificing ratio, gaining ratio and the change in profit sharing ratio among existing partners.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of accounting treatment of revaluation assets and reassessment of liabilities and treatment of reserves and accumulated profits by preparing revaluation account and balance sheet.</li> <li>• explain the effect of change in profit sharing ratio on admission of a new partner.</li> <li>• develop the understanding and skill of</li> </ul>

<p>adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of capital, current account and balance sheet.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Retirement and death of a partner:</b> effect of retirement / death of a partner on change in profit sharing ratio, treatment of goodwill (as per AS 26), treatment for revaluation of assets and reassessment of liabilities, adjustment of accumulated profits, losses and reserves, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of capital, current account and balance sheet. Preparation of loan account of the retiring partner.</li> <li>• Calculation of deceased partner's share of profit till the date of death. Preparation of deceased partner's capital account and his executor's account.</li> <li>• <b>Dissolution of a partnership firm:</b> meaning of dissolution of partnership and partnership firm, types of dissolution of a firm. Settlement of accounts - preparation of realization account, and other related accounts: capital accounts of partners and cash/bank a/c (excluding piecemeal distribution, sale to a company and insolvency of partner(s)).</li> </ul> <p><b>Note:</b></p> <p>(i) If the realized value of tangible assets is not given it should be considered as realized at book value itself.</p> <p>(ii) If the realized value of intangible assets is not given it should be considered as nil (zero value).</p> <p>(ii) In case, the realization expenses are borne by a partner, clear indication should be given regarding the payment thereof.</p>	<p>treatment of goodwill as per AS-26, treatment of revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities, treatment of reserves and accumulated profits, adjustment of capital accounts and preparation of capital, current account and balance sheet of the new firm.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• explain the effect of retirement / death of a partner on change in profit sharing ratio.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of accounting treatment of goodwill, revaluation of assets and re-assessment of liabilities and adjustment of accumulated profits, losses and reserves on retirement / death of a partner and capital adjustment.</li> <li>• develop the skill of calculation of deceased partner's share till the time of his death and prepare deceased partner's and executor's account.</li> <li>• discuss the preparation of the capital accounts of the remaining partners and the balance sheet of the firm after retirement / death of a partner.</li> <li>• understand the situations under which a partnership firm can be dissolved.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of preparation of realisation account and other related accounts.</li> </ul>
---	---

### Unit-3 Accounting for Companies

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>Accounting for Share Capital</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Features and types of companies.</li> <li>• Share and share capital: nature and types.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state the meaning of share and share capital</li> </ul>



<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accounting for share capital: issue and allotment of equity and preference shares. Public subscription of shares - over subscription and under subscription of shares; issue at par and at premium, calls in advance and arrears (excluding interest), issue of shares for consideration other than cash.</li> <li>Concept of Private Placement and Employee Stock Option Plan (ESOP), Sweat Equity.</li> <li>Accounting treatment of forfeiture and re-issue of shares.</li> <li>Disclosure of share capital in the Balance Sheet of a company.</li> </ul> <p><b>Accounting for Debentures</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Debentures: Meaning, types, Issue of debentures at par, at a premium and at a discount. Issue of debentures for consideration other than cash; Issue of debentures with terms of redemption; debentures as collateral security-concept, interest on debentures (concept of TDS is excluded). Writing off discount / loss on issue of debentures.</li> </ul> <p>Note: Discount or loss on issue of debentures to be written off in the year debentures are allotted from Security Premium Reserve (if it exists) and then from Statement of Profit and Loss as Financial Cost (AS 16)</p>	<p>and differentiate between equity shares and preference shares and different types of share capital.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>understand the meaning of private placement of shares and Employee Stock Option Plan.</li> <li>explain the accounting treatment of share capital transactions regarding issue of shares.</li> <li>develop the understanding of accounting treatment of forfeiture and re-issue of forfeited shares.</li> <li>describe the presentation of share capital in the balance sheet of the company as per schedule III part I of the Companies Act 2013.</li> <li>explain the accounting treatment of different categories of transactions related to issue of debentures.</li> <li>develop the understanding and skill of writing off discount / loss on issue of debentures.</li> <li>understand the concept of collateral security and its presentation in balance sheet.</li> <li>develop the skill of calculating interest on debentures and its accounting treatment.</li> <li>state the meaning of redemption of debentures.</li> </ul>
--	---

## Part B: Financial Statement Analysis

### Unit 4: Analysis of Financial Statements

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<p><b>Financial statements of a Company:</b> Meaning, Nature, Uses and importance of financial Statement. Statement of Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet in</p>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>develop the understanding of major headings and sub-headings (as per Schedule III to the</li> </ul>

<p>prescribed form with major headings and sub headings (as per Schedule III to the Companies Act, 2013)</p> <p><b>Note:</b> <i>Exceptional items, extraordinary items and profit (loss) from discontinued operations are excluded.</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Financial Statement Analysis: Meaning, Significance</b> Objectives, importance and limitations.</li> <li>• <b>Tools for Financial Statement Analysis:</b> Comparative statements, common size statements, Ratio analysis, Cash flow analysis.</li> <li>• <b>Accounting Ratios:</b> Meaning, Objectives, Advantages, classification and computation.</li> <li>• <b>Liquidity Ratios:</b> Current ratio and Quick ratio.</li> <li>• <b>Solvency Ratios:</b> Debt to Equity Ratio, Total Asset to Debt Ratio, Proprietary Ratio and Interest Coverage Ratio. Debt to Capital Employed Ratio.</li> <li>• <b>Activity Ratios:</b> Inventory Turnover Ratio, Trade Receivables Turnover Ratio, Trade Payables Turnover Ratio, Fixed Asset Turnover Ratio, Net Asset Turnover Ratio and Working Capital Turnover Ratio.</li> <li>• <b>Profitability Ratios:</b> Gross Profit Ratio, Operating Ratio, Operating Profit Ratio, Net Profit Ratio and Return on Investment.</li> </ul>	<p>Companies Act, 2013) of balance sheet as per the prescribed norms / formats.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state the meaning, objectives and limitations of financial statement analysis.</li> <li>• discuss the meaning of different tools of 'financial statements analysis'.</li> <li>• develop the skill of preparation of preparation of comparative and common size statement, understand their uses and difference between the two.</li> <li>• state the meaning, objectives and significance of different types of ratios.</li> <li>• develop the understanding of computation of current ratio and quick ratio.</li> <li>• develop the skill of computation of debt equity ratio, total asset to debt ratio, proprietary ratio and interest coverage ratio.</li> <li>• develop the skill of computation of inventory turnover ratio, trade receivables and trade payables ratio and working capital turnover ratio and others.</li> <li>• develop the skill of computation of gross profit ratio, operating ratio, operating profit ratio, net profit ratio and return on investment.</li> </ul>
---	---

**Note:** Net Profit Ratio is to be calculated on the basis of profit before and after tax.

### Unit 5: Cash Flow Statement

Units/Topics	Learning Outcomes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Meaning, objectives Benefits, Cash and Cash Equivalents, Classification of Activities and preparation (as per AS 3 (Revised) (Indirect Method only)</li> </ul>	<p><b>After going through this Unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• state the meaning and objectives of cash flow statement.</li> </ul>

<p><b>Note:</b></p> <p><i>(i) Adjustments relating to depreciation and amortization, profit or loss on sale of assets including investments, dividend (both final and interim) and tax.</i></p> <p><i>(ii) Bank overdraft and cash credit to be treated as short term borrowings.</i></p> <p><i>(iii) Current Investments to be taken as Marketable securities unless otherwise specified.</i></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• develop the understanding of preparation of Cash Flow Statement using indirect method as per AS 3 with given adjustments.</li></ul>
--	---

**Note:** Previous years' Proposed Dividend to be given effect, as prescribed in AS-4, Events occurring after the Balance Sheet date. Current years' Proposed Dividend will be accounted for in the next year after it is declared by the shareholders.

## Project Work

**One specific project** based on financial statement analysis of a company covering any two aspects from the following:

1. Comparative and common size financial statements
2. Accounting Ratios
3. Segment Reports
4. Cash Flow Statements

OR

## Part B: Computerised Accounting

### Unit 4: Computerised Accounting

#### Overview of Computerised Accounting System

- Introduction: Application in Accounting.
- Features of Computerised Accounting System.
- Structure of CAS.
- Software Packages: Generic; Specific; Tailored.

#### Accounting Application of Electronic Spreadsheet.

- Concept of electronic spreadsheet.
- Features offered by electronic spreadsheet.
- Application in generating accounting information - bank reconciliation statement; asset accounting; loan repayment of loan schedule, ratio analysis
- Data representation- graphs, charts and diagrams.

#### Using Computerized Accounting System.

- Steps in installation of CAS, codification and Hierarchy of account heads, creation of accounts.
- Data: Entry, validation and verification.
- Adjusting entries, preparation of balance sheet, profit and loss account with closing entries and opening entries.
- Need and security features of the system.

## Part C: Practical Work

### Prescribed Books:

Financial Accounting -I	Class XI	NCERT Publication
Accountancy -II	Class XI	NCERT Publication
Accountancy -I	Class XII	NCERT Publication
Accountancy -II	Class XII	NCERT Publication
Accountancy – Computerised Accounting System	Class XII	NCERT Publication

**Suggested Question Paper Design**  
**Accountancy (Code No. 055)**  
**Class XII (2024-25)**

**Theory: 80 Marks**  
**Project: 20 Marks**

**3 hrs.**

<b>S N</b>	<b>Typology of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	<b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	44	55%
3	<b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	19	23.75%
4	<b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations. Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	17	21.25%
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

**BIOLOGY (Code No. 044)**  
**Classes XI & XII (2024-25)**

The present curriculum provides the students with updated concepts along with an extended exposure to contemporary areas of the subject. The curriculum also aims at emphasizing the underlying principles that are common to animals, plants and microorganisms as well as highlighting the relationship of Biology with other areas of knowledge. The format allows a simple, clear, sequential flow of concepts. It relates the study of biology to real life through the developments in use of technology. It links the discoveries and innovations in biology to everyday life such as environment, industry, health and agriculture. The updated curriculum also focuses on understanding and application of scientific principles, while ensuring that ample opportunities and scope for learning and appreciating basic concepts continue to be available within its framework. The prescribed syllabus is expected to:

- promote understanding of basic principles of Biology
- encourage learning of emerging knowledge and its relevance to individual and society
- promote rational/scientific attitude towards issues related to population, environment and development
- enhance awareness about environmental issues, problems and their appropriate solutions
- create awareness amongst the learners about diversity in the living organisms and developing respect for other living beings
- appreciate that the most complex biological phenomena are built on essentially simple processes

It is expected that the students would get an exposure to various branches of Biology in the curriculum in a more contextual and systematic manner as they study its various units.

**BIOLOGY (Code No. 044) COURSE STRUCTURE**  
**CLASS XI (2024 -25)**  
**(THEORY)**

**Time: 03 Hours**

**Max. Marks: 70**

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Marks</b>
<b>I</b>	Diversity of Living Organisms	15
<b>II</b>	Structural Organization in Plants and Animals	10
<b>III</b>	Cell: Structure and Function	15
<b>IV</b>	Plant Physiology	12
<b>V</b>	Human Physiology	18
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

## **Unit-I Diversity of Living Organisms**

### **Chapter-1: The Living World**

Biodiversity; Need for classification; three domains of life; taxonomy and systematics; concept of species and taxonomical hierarchy; binomial nomenclature

### **Chapter-2: Biological Classification**

Five kingdom classification; Salient features and classification of Monera, Protista and Fungi into major groups; Lichens, Viruses and Viroids.

### **Chapter-3: Plant Kingdom**

Classification of plants into major groups; Salient and distinguishing features and a few examples of Algae, Bryophyta, Pteridophyta, Gymnospermae (Topics excluded – Angiosperms, Plant Life Cycle and Alternation of Generations)

### **Chapter-4: Animal Kingdom**

Salient features and classification of animals, non-chordates up to phyla level and chordates upto class level (salient features and at a few examples of each category).  
(No live animals or specimen should be displayed.)

## **Unit-II Structural Organization in Plants and Animals**

### **Chapter-5: Morphology of Flowering Plants**

Morphology of different parts of flowering plants: root, stem, leaf, inflorescence, flower, fruit and seed. Description of family Solanaceae

### **Chapter-6: Anatomy of Flowering Plants**

Anatomy and functions of tissue systems in dicots and monocots.

### **Chapter-7: Structural Organisation in Animals**

Morphology, Anatomy and functions of different systems (digestive, circulatory, respiratory, nervous and reproductive) of frog.

## **Unit-III Cell: Structure and Function**

### **Chapter-8: Cell-The Unit of Life**

Cell theory and cell as the basic unit of life, structure of prokaryotic and eukaryotic cells; Plant cell and animal cell; cell envelope; cell membrane, cell wall; cell organelles - structure and function; endomembrane system, endoplasmic reticulum, golgi bodies, lysosomes, vacuoles, mitochondria, ribosomes, plastids, microbodies; cytoskeleton, cilia, flagella, centrioles (ultrastructure and function); nucleus.

### **Chapter-9: Biomolecules**

Chemical constituents of living cells: biomolecules, structure and function of proteins, carbohydrates, lipids, and nucleic acids; Enzyme - types, properties, enzyme action. (Topics excluded: Nature of Bond Linking Monomers in a Polymer, Dynamic State of Body Constituents Concept of Metabolism, Metabolic Basis of Living, The Living State)

## **Chapter-10: Cell Cycle and Cell Division**

Cell cycle, mitosis, meiosis and their significance

### **Unit-IV Plant Physiology**

#### **Chapter-13: Photosynthesis in Higher Plants**

Photosynthesis as a means of autotrophic nutrition; site of photosynthesis, pigments involved in photosynthesis (elementary idea); photochemical and biosynthetic phases of photosynthesis; cyclic and non-cyclic photophosphorylation; chemiosmotic hypothesis; photorespiration; C<sub>3</sub> and C<sub>4</sub> pathways; factors affecting photosynthesis.

#### **Chapter-14: Respiration in Plants**

Exchange of gases; cellular respiration - glycolysis, fermentation (anaerobic), TCA cycle and electron transport system (aerobic); energy relations - number of ATP molecules generated; amphibolic pathways; respiratory quotient.

#### **Chapter-15: Plant - Growth and Development**

Seed germination; phases of plant growth and plant growth rate; conditions of growth; differentiation, dedifferentiation and redifferentiation; sequence of developmental processes in a plant cell; plant growth regulators - auxin, gibberellin, cytokinin, ethylene, ABA.

### **Unit-V Human Physiology**

#### **Chapter-17: Breathing and Exchange of Gases**

Respiratory organs in animals (recall only); Respiratory system in humans; mechanism of breathing and its regulation in humans - exchange of gases, transport of gases and regulation of respiration, respiratory volume; disorders related to respiration - asthma, emphysema, occupational respiratory disorders.

#### **Chapter-18: Body Fluids and Circulation**

Composition of blood, blood groups, coagulation of blood; composition of lymph and its function; human circulatory system - Structure of human heart and blood vessels; cardiac cycle, cardiac output, ECG; double circulation; regulation of cardiac activity; disorders of circulatory system - hypertension, coronary artery disease, angina pectoris, heart failure.

#### **Chapter-19: Excretory Products and their Elimination**

Modes of excretion - ammonotelism, ureotelism, uricotelism; human excretory system - structure and function; urine formation, osmoregulation; regulation of kidney function - renin - angiotensin, atrial natriuretic factor, ADH and diabetes insipidus; role of other organs in excretion; disorders - uremia, renal failure, renal calculi, nephritis; dialysis and artificial kidney, kidney transplant.

#### **Chapter-20: Locomotion and Movement**

Types of movement - ciliary, flagellar, muscular; skeletal muscle, contractile proteins and muscle contraction; skeletal system and its functions; joints; disorders of muscular and skeletal systems - myasthenia gravis, tetany, muscular dystrophy, arthritis, osteoporosis, gout.

#### **Chapter-21: Neural Control and Coordination**

Neuron and nerves; Nervous system in humans - central nervous system; peripheral nervous system and visceral nervous system; generation and conduction of nerve impulse



## Chapter-22: Chemical Coordination and Integration

Endocrine glands and hormones; human endocrine system - hypothalamus, pituitary, pineal, thyroid, parathyroid, adrenal, pancreas, gonads; mechanism of hormone action (elementary idea); role of hormones as messengers and regulators, hypo - and hyperactivity and related disorders; dwarfism, acromegaly, cretinism, goiter, exophthalmic goitre, diabetes, Addison's disease.

**Note:** Diseases related to all the human physiological systems to be taught in brief.

### PRACTICALS

**Time: 03 Hours**

**Max. Marks: 30**

Evaluation Scheme		Marks
One Major Experiment Part A (Experiment No- 1,3,7,8)		5 Marks
One Minor Experiment Part A (Experiment No- 6,9,10,11,12,13)		4 Marks
Slide Preparation Part A (Experiment No- 2,4,5)		5 Marks
Spotting Part B		7 Marks
Practical Record + Viva Voce	(Credit to the student's work over the academic session may be given)	4 Marks
Project Record + Viva Voce		5 Marks
<b>Total</b>		<b>30 Marks</b>

#### A: List of Experiments

1. Study and describe locally available common flowering plants, from family Solanaceae (Poaceae, Asteraceae or Brassicaceae can be substituted in case of particular geographical location) including dissection and display of floral whorls, anther and ovary to show number of chambers (floral formulae and floral diagrams), type of root (tap and adventitious); type of stem (herbaceous and woody); leaf (arrangement, shape, venation, simple and compound).
2. Preparation and study of T.S. of dicot and monocot roots and stems (primary).
3. Study of osmosis by potato osmometer.
4. Study of plasmolysis in epidermal peels (e.g. Rhoeo/lily leaves or flashy scale leaves of onion bulb).
5. Study of distribution of stomata on the upper and lower surfaces of leaves.
6. Comparative study of the rates of transpiration in the upper and lower surfaces of leaves.
7. Test for the presence of sugar, starch, proteins and fats in suitable plant and animal materials.
8. Separation of plant pigments through paper chromatography.

9. Study of the rate of respiration in flower buds/leaf tissue and germinating seeds.
10. Test for presence of urea in urine.
11. Test for presence of sugar in urine.
12. Test for presence of albumin in urine.
13. Test for presence of bile salts in urine.

**B. Study and Observe the following (spotting):**

1. Parts of a compound microscope.
2. Specimens/slides/models and identification with reasons - Bacteria, *Oscillatoria*, *Spirogyra*, *Rhizopus*, mushroom, yeast, liverwort, moss, fern, pine, one monocotyledonous plant, one dicotyledonous plant and one lichen.
3. Virtual specimens/slides/models and identifying features of - *Amoeba*, *Hydra*, liver fluke, *Ascaris*, leech, earthworm, prawn, silkworm, honey bee, snail, starfish, shark, rohu, frog, lizard, pigeon and rabbit.
4. Mitosis in onion root tip cells and animals cells (grasshopper) from permanent slides.
5. Different types of inflorescence (cymose and racemose).
6. Human skeleton and different types of joints with the help of virtual images/models only.

## Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students Class XI

**Note:** The 'Evaluation schemes' and 'General Guidelines' for visually impaired students as given for Class XII may be followed.

### A. Items for Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus /equipment /animal and plant material / chemicals for assessment in practicals (All experiments)

**B. Equipment** - compound microscope, test tube, petri dish, chromatography paper, chromatography chamber, beaker, scalpel

**Chemical** – alcohol

**Models** – Model of Human skeleton to show – Ball and socket joints of girdles and limbs, Rib cage, Honeycomb, Mollusc shell, Pigeon and Star fish, cockroach

**Specimen/Fresh Material** – mushroom, succulents such as *Aloe vera*/ kalenchoe, raisins, potatoes, seeds of monocot and dicot- maize and gram or any other plant, plants of Solanaceae - Brinjal, Petunia, any other

### C. List of Practical

1. Study locally available common flowering plants of the family – Solanaceae and identify type of stem (Herbaceous or Woody), type of leaves (Compound or Simple).
2. Study the parts of a compound microscope- eye piece and objective lens, mirror, stage, coarse and fine adjustment knobs.
3. Differentiate between monocot and dicot plants on the basis of venation patterns.
4. Study the following parts of human skeleton (Model): Ball and socket joints of thigh and shoulder
5. Rib cage
6. Study honeybee/butterfly, snail/sheik snail through shell, Starfish, Pigeon (through models).
7. Identify the given specimen of a fungus – mushroom, gymnosperm-pine cone
8. Identify and relate the experimental set up with the aim of experiment: For Potato Osmometer/endosmosis in raisins.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than only recording observations.

#### Prescribed Books:

1. Biology Class-XI, Published by NCERT
2. Other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (including multimedia).

**CLASS XII (2024-25)**  
**(THEORY)**

**Time: 03 Hours**

**Max. Marks: 70**

<b>Unit</b>	<b>Title</b>	<b>Marks</b>
<b>VI</b>	Reproduction	<b>16</b>
<b>VII</b>	Genetics and Evolution	<b>20</b>
<b>VIII</b>	Biology and Human Welfare	<b>12</b>
<b>IX</b>	Biotechnology and its Applications	<b>12</b>
<b>X</b>	Ecology and Environment	<b>10</b>
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>

**Unit-VI Reproduction**

**Chapter-2: Sexual Reproduction in Flowering Plants**

Flower structure; development of male and female gametophytes; pollination - types, agencies and examples; out breeding devices; pollen-pistil interaction; double fertilization; post fertilization events - development of endosperm and embryo, development of seed and formation of fruit; special modes- apomixis, parthenocarpy, polyembryony; Significance of seed dispersal and fruit formation.

**Chapter-3: Human Reproduction**

Male and female reproductive systems; microscopic anatomy of testis and ovary; gametogenesis -spermatogenesis and oogenesis; menstrual cycle; fertilisation, embryo development upto blastocyst formation, implantation; pregnancy and placenta formation (elementary idea); parturition (elementary idea); lactation (elementary idea).

**Chapter-4: Reproductive Health**

Need for reproductive health and prevention of Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STDs); birth control - need and methods, contraception and medical termination of pregnancy (MTP); amniocentesis; infertility and assisted reproductive technologies - IVF, ZIFT, GIFT (elementary idea for general awareness).

**Unit-VII Genetics and Evolution**

**Chapter-5: Principles of Inheritance and Variation**

**Heredity and variation:** Mendelian inheritance; deviations from Mendelism – incomplete dominance, co-dominance, multiple alleles and inheritance of blood groups, pleiotropy; elementary idea of polygenic inheritance; chromosome theory of inheritance; chromosomes and genes; Sex determination - in humans, birds and honey bee; linkage and crossing over; sex linked inheritance - haemophilia, colour blindness; Mendelian disorders in humans - thalassemia; chromosomal disorders in humans; Down's syndrome, Turner's and Klinefelter's syndromes.

### **Chapter-6: Molecular Basis of Inheritance**

Search for genetic material and DNA as genetic material; Structure of DNA and RNA; DNA packaging; DNA replication; Central Dogma; transcription, genetic code, translation; gene expression and regulation - lac operon; Genome, Human and rice genome projects; DNA fingerprinting.

### **Chapter-7: Evolution**

Origin of life; biological evolution and evidences for biological evolution (paleontology, comparative anatomy, embryology and molecular evidences); Darwin's contribution, modern synthetic theory of evolution; mechanism of evolution - variation (mutation and recombination) and natural selection with examples, types of natural selection; Gene flow and genetic drift; Hardy-Weinberg's principle; adaptive radiation; human evolution.

## **Unit-VIII: Biology and Human Welfare**

### **Chapter-8: Human Health and Diseases**

Pathogens; parasites causing human diseases (malaria, dengue, chikungunya, filariasis, ascariasis, typhoid, pneumonia, common cold, amoebiasis, ring worm) and their control; Basic concepts of immunology - vaccines; cancer, HIV and AIDS; Adolescence - drug and alcohol abuse.

### **Chapter-10: Microbes in Human Welfare**

Microbes in food processing, industrial production, sewage treatment, energy generation and microbes as bio-control agents and bio-fertilizers. Antibiotics; production and judicious use.

## **Unit-IX Biotechnology and its Applications**

### **Chapter-11: Biotechnology - Principles and Processes**

Genetic Engineering (Recombinant DNA Technology).

### **Chapter-12: Biotechnology and its Applications**

Application of biotechnology in health and agriculture: Human insulin and vaccine production, stem cell technology, gene therapy; genetically modified organisms - Bt crops; transgenic animals; biosafety issues, biopiracy and patents.

## **Unit-X Ecology and Environment**

### **Chapter-13: Organisms and Populations**

Population interactions - mutualism, competition, predation, parasitism; population attributes - growth, birth rate and death rate, age distribution. (Topics excluded: Organism and its Environment, Major Abiotic Factors, Responses to Abiotic Factors, Adaptations)

### **Chapter-14: Ecosystem**

Ecosystems: Patterns, components; productivity and decomposition; energy flow; pyramids of number, biomass, energy (Topics excluded: Ecological Succession and Nutrient Cycles).

## Chapter-15: Biodiversity and its Conservation

Biodiversity-Concept, patterns, importance; loss of biodiversity; biodiversity conservation; hotspots, endangered organisms, extinction, Red Data Book, Sacred Groves, biosphere reserves, national parks, wildlife, sanctuaries and Ramsar sites.

### PRACTICALS

Time allowed: 3 Hours

Max. Marks: 30

Evaluation Scheme		Marks
One Major Experiment	5	5
One Minor Experiment	2 & 3	4
Slide Preparation	1 & 4	5
Spotting		7
Practical Record + Viva Voce	(Credit to the student's work over the academic session may be given)	4
Investigatory Project and its Project Record + Viva Voce		5
<b>Total</b>		<b>30</b>

#### A. List of Experiments

1. Prepare a temporary mount to observe pollen germination.
2. Study the plant population density by quadrat method.
3. Study the plant population frequency by quadrat method.
4. Prepare a temporary mount of onion root tip to study mitosis.
5. Isolate DNA from available plant material such as spinach, green pea seeds, papaya, etc.

#### B. Study and observe the following (Spotting):

1. Flowers adapted to pollination by different agencies (wind, insects, birds).
2. Pollen germination on stigma through a permanent slide or scanning electron micrograph.
3. Identification of stages of gamete development, i.e., T.S. of testis and T.S. of ovary through permanent slides (from grasshopper/mice).
4. Meiosis in onion bud cell or grasshopper testis through permanent slides.
5. T.S. of blastula through permanent slides (Mammalian).
6. Mendelian inheritance using seeds of different colour/sizes of any plant.
7. Prepared pedigree charts of any one of the genetic traits such as rolling of tongue, blood groups, ear lobes, widow's peak and colour blindness.

8. Controlled pollination - emasculation, tagging and bagging.
9. Common disease causing organisms like *Ascaris*, *Entamoeba*, *Plasmodium*, any fungus causing ringworm through permanent slides, models or virtual images or specimens. Comment on symptoms of diseases that they cause.
10. Models specimen showing symbiotic association in root nodules of leguminous plants, *Cuscuta* on host, lichens.
11. Flash cards models showing examples of homologous and analogous organs.

### Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students of Classes XI and XII

#### Evaluation Scheme

**Time: 02 Hours**

**Max. Marks: 30**

Topic	Marks
Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus	5
Written test (Based on given / prescribed practicals)	10
Practical Records	5
Viva	10
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

#### General Guidelines

- The practical examination will be of two hour duration. A separate list of ten experiments is included here.
- The written examination in practicals for these students will be conducted at the time of practical examination of all other students.
- The written test will be of 30 minutes duration.
- The question paper given to the students should be legibly typed. It should contain a total of 15 practical skill based very short answer type questions. A student would be required to answer any 10 questions.
- A writer may be allowed to such students as per CBSE examination rules.
- All questions included in the question paper should be related to the listed practicals. Every question should require about two minutes to be answered.
- These students are also required to maintain a practical file. A student is expected to record at least five of the listed experiments as per the specific instructions for each subject. These practicals should be duly checked and signed by the internal examiner.
- The format of writing any experiment in the practical file should include aim, apparatus required, simple theory, procedure, related practical skills, precautions etc.

- Questions may be generated jointly by the external/internal examiners and used for assessment.
- The viva questions may include questions based on basic theory / principle / concept, apparatus / materials / chemicals required, procedure, precautions, sources of error etc.

### **Class XII**

#### **A. Items for Identification/ familiarity with the apparatus for assessment in practicals**

**(All experiments)** Beaker, flask, petriplates, soil from different sites - sandy, clayey, loamy, small potted plants, aluminium foil, paint brush, test tubes, starch solution, iodine, ice cubes, Bunsen burner/spirit lamp/water bath, large flowers, Maize inflorescence, model of developmental stages highlighting morula and blastula of frog, beads/seeds of different shapes/size/texture *Ascaris*, Cactus/*Opuntia* (model).

#### **B. List of Practicals**

1. Study of flowers adapted to pollination by different agencies (wind, insects).
2. Identification of T.S of morula or blastula of frog (Model).
3. Study of Mendelian inheritance pattern using beads/seeds of different sizes/texture.
4. Preparation of pedigree charts of genetic traits such as rolling of tongue, colour blindness.
5. Study of emasculation, tagging and bagging by trying out an exercise on controlled pollination.
6. Identify common disease causing organisms like *Ascaris* (model) and learn some common symptoms of the disease that they cause.
7. Comment upon the morphological adaptations of plants found in xerophytic conditions.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

#### **Prescribed Books:**

1. Biology, Class-XII, Published by NCERT
2. Other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also)
3. Biology Supplementary Material (Revised). Available on CBSE website.



## Question Paper Design (Theory) 2024-25

### Class XII Biology (044)

Competencies	
Demonstrate Knowledge and Understanding	50%
Application of Knowledge / Concepts	30%
Analyse, Evaluate and Create	20%

#### Note:

- Typology of questions: VSA including MCQs, Assertion – Reasoning type questions; SA; LA-I; LA-II; Source-based/ Case-based/ Passage-based/ Integrated assessment questions.
- An internal choice of approximately 33% would be provided.

#### Suggestive verbs for various competencies

- **Demonstrate, Knowledge and Understanding**  
State, name, list, identify, define, suggest, describe, outline, summarize, etc.
- **Application of Knowledge/Concepts**  
Calculate, illustrate, show, adapt, explain, distinguish, etc.
- **Analyze, Evaluate and Create**  
Interpret, analyse, compare, contrast, examine, evaluate, discuss, construct, etc.

## **BUSINESS STUDIES (Code No. 054)**

### **Rationale**

The courses in Business Studies and Accountancy are introduced at + 2 stage of Senior Secondary Education as formal commerce education is provided after first ten years of schooling. Therefore, it becomes necessary that instructions in these subjects are given in such a manner that students have a good understanding of the principles and practices bearing in business (trade and industry) as well as their relationship with the society.

Business is a dynamic process that brings together technology, natural resources and human initiative in a constantly changing global environment. To understand the framework in which a business operates, a detailed study of the organisation and management of business processes and its interaction with the environment is required. Globalisation has changed the way organizations transact their business.

Information Technology is becoming a part of business operations in more and more organisations. Computerised systems are fast replacing other systems. E-business and other related concepts are picking up fast which need to be emphasized in the curriculum.

The course in Business Studies prepares students to analyse, manage, evaluate and respond to changes which affect business. It provides a way of looking at and interacting with the business environment. It recognizes the fact that business influences and is influenced by social, political, legal and economic forces.

It allows students to appreciate that business is an integral component of society and develops an understanding of many social and ethical issues.

Therefore, to acquire basic knowledge of the business world, a course in Business Studies would be useful. It also informs students of a range of study and work options and bridges the gap between school and work.

### **Objectives:**

- To inculcate business attitude and develop skills among students to pursue higher education, world of work including self employment.
- To develop students with an understanding of the processes of business and its environment;
- To acquaint students with the dynamic nature and inter-dependent aspects of business;
- To develop an interest in the theory and practice of business, trade and industry;
- To familiarize students with theoretical foundations of the process of organizing and managing the operations of a business firm;
- To help students appreciate the economic and social significance of business activity and the social cost and benefits arising there from;
- To acquaint students with the practice of managing the operations and resources of business;
- To enable students to act more effectively and responsibly as consumers, employers, employees and citizens;

**BUSINESS STUDIES (Code No. 054)**  
**CLASS–XI (2024-25)**

**Theory: 80 Marks**  
**Project: 20 Marks**

**3 Hours**

Units		Periods	Marks
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Foundations of Business</b>		
1	Nature and Purpose of Business	18	16
2	Forms of Business Organisations	24	
3	Public, Private and Global Enterprises	18	14
4	Business Services	18	
5	Emerging Modes of Business	10	10
6	Social Responsibility of Business and Business Ethics	12	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Finance and Trade</b>		
7	Sources of Business Finance	30	20
8	Small Business	16	
9	Internal Trade	30	20
10	International Business	14	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>40</b>
	<b>Project Work (One)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>20</b>

**Part A: Foundation of Business**

Concept includes meaning and features

**Unit 1: Evolution and Fundamentals of Business**

Content	After going through this unit, the student/ learner would be able to:
History of Trade and Commerce in India: Indigenous Banking System, Rise of Intermediaries, Transport, Trading Communities: Merchant Corporations, Major Trade Centres, Major Imports and Exports, Position of Indian Sub-Continent in the World Economy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To acquaint the History of Trade and Commerce in India</li> </ul>
Business – meaning and characteristics	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand the meaning of business with special reference to economic and non-economic activities.</li> <li>Discuss the characteristics of business.</li> </ul>
Business, profession and employment – Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand the concept of business, profession and employment.</li> <li>Differentiate between business, profession and employment.</li> </ul>

Objectives of business	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appreciate the economic and social objectives of business.</li> <li>• Examine the role of profit in business.</li> </ul>
Classification of business activities - Industry and Commerce	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the broad categories of business activities- industry and commerce.</li> </ul>
Industry-types: primary, secondary, tertiary Meaning and subgroups	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the various types of industries.</li> </ul>
Commerce-trade: (types-internal, external; wholesale and retail) and auxiliaries to trade; (banking, insurance, transportation, warehousing, communication, and advertising) – meaning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the meaning of commerce, trade and auxiliaries to trade.</li> <li>• Discuss the meaning of different types of trade and auxiliaries to trade.</li> <li>• Examine the role of commerce-trade and auxiliaries to trade.</li> </ul>
Business risk-Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of risk as a special characteristic of business.</li> <li>• Examine the nature and causes of business risks.</li> </ul>

## Unit 2: Forms of Business organizations

Sole Proprietorship-Concept, merits and limitations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• List the different forms of business organizations and understand their meaning.</li> <li>• Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of Sole Proprietorship.</li> </ul>
Partnership-Concept, types, merits and limitation of partnership, registration of a partnership firm, partnership deed. Types of partners	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of a Partnership firm.</li> <li>• Understand the types of partnership on the basis of duration and on the basis of liability.</li> <li>• State the need for registration of a partnership firm.</li> <li>• Discuss types of partners –active, sleeping, secret, nominal and partner by estoppel.</li> </ul>
Hindu Undivided Family Business: Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of Hindu Undivided Family Business.</li> </ul>
Cooperative Societies-Concept, merits, and limitations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of Cooperative Societies.</li> <li>• Understand the concept of consumers, producers, marketing, farmers, credit and housing co-operatives.</li> </ul>

Company - Concept, merits and limitations; Types: Private, Public and One Person Company – Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify and explain the concept, merits and limitations of private and public companies.</li> <li>• Understand the meaning of one person company.</li> <li>• Distinguish between a private company and a public company.</li> </ul>
Formation of company - stages, important documents to be used in formation of a company	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Highlight the stages in the formation of a company.</li> <li>• Discuss the important documents used in the various stages in the formation of a company.</li> </ul>
Choice of form of business organization	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Distinguish between the various forms of business organizations.</li> <li>• Explain the factors that influence the choice of a suitable form of business organization.</li> </ul>

### Unit 3: Public, Private and Global Enterprises

Public sector and private sector enterprises – Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an understanding of Public sector and private sector enterprises</li> </ul>
Forms of public sector enterprises: Departmental Undertakings, Statutory Corporations and Government Company	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify and explain the features, merits and limitations of different forms of public sector enterprises</li> </ul>
Global Enterprises – Feature Joint venture Public private partnership – concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an understanding of global enterprises, public private partnership by studying their meaning and features.</li> </ul>

### Unit 4: Business Services

Business services – meaning and types. Banking: Types of bank accounts - savings, current, recurring, fixed deposit and multiple option deposit account	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the meaning and types of business services.</li> <li>• Discuss the meaning and types of Business service Banking</li> <li>• Develop an understanding of difference types of bank account.</li> </ul>
Banking services with particular reference to Bank Draft, Bank Overdraft, Cash credit. E-Banking: meaning, types of digital payments	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an understanding of the different services provided by banks</li> </ul>
Insurance – Principles. Types – life, health, fire and marine insurance – concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recall the concept of insurance</li> <li>• Understand Utmost Good Faith, Insurable Interest, Indemnity, Contribution, Doctrine of Subrogation and Causa Proxima as principles of insurance</li> <li>• Discuss the meaning of different</li> </ul>

	types of insurance-life, health, fire, marine insurance.
Postal Service - Mail, Registered Post, Parcel, Speed Post, Courier - meaning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the utility of different telecom services</li> </ul>

### Unit 5: Emerging Modes of Business

E - business: concept, scope and benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Give the meaning of e-business.</li> <li>• Discuss the scope of e-business.</li> <li>• Appreciate the benefits of e-business</li> <li>• Distinguish e-business from traditional business.</li> </ul>
---	---

### Unit 6: Social Responsibility of Business and Business Ethics

Concept of social responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State the concept of social responsibility.</li> </ul>
Case of social responsibility	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Examine the case for social responsibility.</li> </ul>
Responsibility towards owners, investors, consumers, employees, government and community	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the social responsibility towards different interest groups.</li> </ul>
Role of business in environment protection	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appreciate the role of business in environment protection.</li> </ul>
Business Ethics - Concept and Elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State the concept of business ethics.</li> <li>• Describe the elements of business ethics.</li> </ul>

### Part B: Finance and Trade

#### Unit 7: Sources of Business Finance

Concept of business finance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State the meaning, nature and importance of business finance.</li> </ul>
Owners' funds- equity shares, preferences share, retained earnings	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Classify the various sources of funds into owners' funds.</li> <li>• State the meaning of owners' funds.</li> </ul>
Borrowed funds: debentures and bonds, loan from financial institution and commercial banks, public deposits, trade credit, Inter Corporate Deposits (ICD)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State the meaning of borrowed funds.</li> <li>• Discuss the concept of debentures, bonds, loans from financial institutions and commercial banks, Trade credit and inter corporate deposits.</li> <li>• Distinguish between owners' funds and borrowed funds.</li> </ul>

## Unit 8: Small Business and Enterprises

Entrepreneurship Development (ED): Concept, Characteristics and Need. Process of Entrepreneurship Development: Start-up India Scheme, ways to fund start-up. Intellectual Property Rights and Entrepreneurship	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of Entrepreneurship Development (ED), Intellectual Property Rights</li></ul>
Small scale enterprise as defined by MSMED Act 2006 (Micro, Small and Medium Enterprise Development Act)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the meaning of small business</li></ul>
Role of small business in India with special reference to rural areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Discuss the role of small business in India</li></ul>
Government schemes and agencies for small scale industries: National Small Industries Corporation (NSIC) and District Industrial Centre (DIC) with special reference to rural, backward areas	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Appreciate the various Government schemes and agencies for development of small scale industries. NSIC and DIC with special reference to rural, backward area.</li></ul>

## Unit 9: Internal Trade

Internal trade - meaning and types services rendered by a wholesaler and a retailer	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• State the meaning and types of internal trade.</li><li>• Appreciate the services of wholesalers and retailers.</li></ul>
Types of retail-trade-Itinerant and small scale fixed shops retailers	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Explain the different types of retail trade.</li></ul>
Large scale retailers-Departmental stores, chain stores – concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Highlight the distinctive features of departmental stores, chain stores and mail order business.</li></ul>
GST (Goods and Services Tax): Concept and key-features	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of GST</li></ul>

## Unit 10: International Trade

International trade: concept and benefits	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of international trade.</li><li>• Describe the scope of international trade to the nation and business firms.</li></ul>
Export trade – Meaning and procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• State the meaning and objectives of export trade.</li><li>• Explain the important steps involved in executing export trade.</li></ul>
Import Trade - Meaning and procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• State the meaning and objectives</li></ul>

	<p>of import trade.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the important steps involved in executing import trade.</li> </ul>
Documents involved in International Trade; indent, letter of credit, shipping order, shipping bills, mate's receipt (DA/DP)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an understanding of the various documents used in international trade.</li> <li>• Identify the specimen of the various documents used in international trade.</li> <li>• Highlight the importance of the documents needed in connection with international trade transactions</li> </ul>
World Trade Organization (WTO) meaning and objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State the meaning of World Trade Organization.</li> <li>• Discuss the objectives of World Trade Organization in promoting international trade.</li> </ul>

### **Unit 11: Project Work**

As per CBSE guidelines.



**Suggested Question Paper Design  
Business Studies (Code No. 054)  
Class XI (2024-25)  
March 2025 Examination**

**Marks: 80**

**Duration: 3 hrs.**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Typology of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	<p><b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	44	55%
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way</p>	19	23.75%
3	<p><b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations. Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.</p>	17	21.25%
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

## Business Studies CLASS–XII (2024-25)

**Theory: 80 Marks**  
**Project: 20 Marks**

**3 Hours**

Units		Periods	Marks
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Principles and Functions of Management</b>		
1.	Nature and Significance of Management	12	16
2	Principles of Management	14	
3	Business Environment	12	
4	Planning	14	14
5	Organising	15	
6	Staffing	16	20
7	Directing	15	
8	Controlling	12	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>50</b>
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Business Finance and Marketing</b>		
9	Financial Management	20	15
10	Financial Markets	18	
11	Marketing Management	30	15
12	Consumer Protection	12	
	<b>Total</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>Part C</b>	<b>Project Work (One)</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>20</b>

### Part A: Principles and Functions of Management

#### Unit 1: Nature and Significance of Management

Concept	After going through this unit, the student/ learner would be able to:
Management - concept, objectives, and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of management.</li> <li>• Explain the meaning of 'Effectiveness and Efficiency.</li> <li>• Discuss the objectives of management.</li> <li>• Describe the importance of management.</li> </ul>
Management as Science, Art and Profession	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Examine the nature of management as a science, art and profession.</li> </ul>
Levels of Management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the role of top, middle and lower levels of management</li> </ul>
Management functions-planning, organizing, staffing, directing and controlling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain the functions of management</li> </ul>
Coordination- concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the concept and</li> </ul>

	<p>characteristics of coordination.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain the importance of coordination.</li> </ul>
--	---

## Unit 2: Principles of Management

Principles of Management - concept and significance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of principles of management.</li> <li>• Explain the significance of management principles.</li> </ul>
Fayol's principles of management	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the principles of management developed by Fayol.</li> </ul>
Taylor's Scientific management - principles and techniques	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain the principles and techniques of 'Scientific Management'.</li> <li>• Compare the contributions of Fayol and Taylor.</li> </ul>

## Unit 3: Business Environment

Business Environment- concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of 'Business Environment'.</li> <li>• Describe the importance of business environment</li> </ul>
Dimensions of Business Environment - Economic, Social, Technological, Political and Legal	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the various dimensions of 'Business Environment'.</li> <li>• Understand the concept of demonetization</li> </ul>
Demonetization - concept and features	

## Unit 4: Planning

Planning: Concept, importance and limitation	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of planning.</li> <li>• Describe the importance of planning.</li> <li>• Understand the limitations of planning.</li> </ul>
Planning process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the steps in the process of planning.</li> </ul>
Single use and Standing Plans. Objectives, Strategy, Policy, Procedure, Method, Rule, Budget and Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develop an understanding of single use and standing plans</li> <li>• Describe objectives, policies, strategy, procedure, method, rule, budget and programme as types of plans.</li> </ul>

## Unit 5: Organising

Organising: Concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of organizing as a structure and as a</li> </ul>
------------------------------------	--

	<p>process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain the importance of organising.</li> </ul>
Organising Process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the steps in the process of organizing</li> </ul>
Structure of organisation- functional and divisional concept. Formal and informal organization - concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe functional and divisional structures of organisation.</li> <li>• Explain the advantages, disadvantages and suitability of functional and divisional structure.</li> <li>• Understand the concept of formal and informal organisation.</li> <li>• Discuss the advantages, disadvantages of formal and informal organisation.</li> </ul>
Delegation: concept, elements and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of delegation.</li> <li>• Describe the elements of delegation.</li> <li>• Appreciate the importance of Delegation.</li> </ul>
Decentralization: concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of decentralisation.</li> <li>• Explain the importance of decentralisation.</li> <li>• Differentiate between delegation and decentralisation.</li> </ul>

### Unit 6: Staffing

Staffing: Concept and importance of staffing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of staffing.</li> <li>• Explain the importance of staffing</li> </ul>
Staffing as a part of Human Resource Management concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the specialized duties and activities performed by Human Resource Management</li> </ul>
Staffing process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the steps in the process of staffing</li> </ul>
Recruitment process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the meaning of recruitment.</li> <li>• Discuss the sources of recruitment.</li> <li>• Explain the merits and demerits of internal and external sources of recruitment.</li> </ul>
Selection – process	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the meaning of selection.</li> <li>• Describe the steps involved in the process of selection.</li> </ul>
Training and Development - Concept and importance, Methods of training - on the	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of training and development.</li> </ul>

job and off the job - vestibule training, apprenticeship training and internship training	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Appreciate the importance of training to the organisation and to the employees.</li> <li>• Discuss the meaning of induction training, vestibule training, apprenticeship training and internship training.</li> <li>• Differentiate between training and development.</li> <li>• Discuss on the job and off the job methods of training.</li> </ul>
---	--

### Unit 7: Directing

Directing: Concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the concept of directing.</li> <li>• Discuss the importance of directing</li> </ul>
Elements of Directing	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the various elements of directing</li> </ul>
Motivation - concept, Maslow's hierarchy of needs, Financial and non-financial incentives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of motivation.</li> <li>• Develop an understanding of Maslow's Hierarchy of needs.</li> <li>• Discuss the various financial and non-financial incentives.</li> </ul>
Leadership - concept, styles - authoritative, democratic and laissez faire	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of leadership.</li> <li>• Understand the various styles of leadership.</li> </ul>
Communication - concept, formal and informal communication; barriers to effective communication, how to overcome the barriers?	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of communication</li> <li>• Understand the elements of the communication process.</li> <li>• Discuss the concept of formal and informal communication.</li> <li>• Discuss the various barriers to effective communication.</li> <li>• Suggest measures to overcome barriers to communication.</li> </ul>

### Unit 8: Controlling

Controlling - Concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of controlling.</li> <li>• Explain the importance of controlling.</li> </ul>
Relationship between planning and controlling	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the relationship between planning and controlling</li> </ul>
Steps in process of control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the steps in the process of controlling.</li> </ul>

## Part B: Business Finance and Marketing

### Unit 9: Financial Management

Financial Management: Concept, role and objectives	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of financial management.</li><li>• Explain the role of financial management in an organisation.</li><li>• Discuss the objectives of financial management</li></ul>
Financial decisions: investment, financing and dividend - Meaning and factors affecting	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Discuss the three financial decisions and the factors affecting them.</li></ul>
Financial Planning - concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Describe the concept of financial planning and its objectives.</li><li>• Explain the importance of financial planning.</li></ul>
Capital Structure – concept and factors affecting capital structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of capital structure.</li><li>• Describe the factors determining the choice of an appropriate capital structure of a company.</li></ul>
Fixed and Working Capital - Concept and factors affecting their requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of fixed and working capital.</li><li>• Describe the factors determining the requirements of fixed and working capital.</li></ul>

### Unit 10: Financial Markets

Financial Markets: Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of financial market.</li></ul>
Money Market: Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Understand the concept of money market.</li></ul>
Capital market and its types (primary and secondary)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Discuss the concept of capital market.</li><li>• Explain primary and secondary markets as types of capital market.</li><li>• Differentiate between capital market and money market.</li><li>• Distinguish between primary and secondary markets.</li></ul>
Stock Exchange - Functions and trading procedure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Give the meaning of a stock exchange.</li><li>• Explain the functions of a stock exchange.</li><li>• Discuss the trading procedure in a stock exchange.</li></ul>

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Give the meaning of depository services and demat account as used in the trading procedure of securities.</li> </ul>
Securities and Exchange Board of India (SEBI) - objectives and functions	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• State the objectives of SEBI.</li> <li>• Explain the functions of SEBI.</li> </ul>

### Unit 11: Marketing

Marketing – Concept, functions and philosophies	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of marketing.</li> <li>• Explain the features of marketing.</li> <li>• Discuss the functions of marketing.</li> <li>• Explain the marketing philosophies.</li> </ul>
Marketing Mix – Concept and elements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of marketing mix.</li> <li>• Describe the elements of marketing mix.</li> </ul>
Product – branding, labelling and packaging – Concept	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of product as an element of marketing mix.</li> <li>• Understand the concept of branding, labelling and packaging.</li> </ul>
Price - Concept, Factors determining price	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of price as an element of marketing mix.</li> <li>• Describe the factors determining price of a product.</li> </ul>
Physical Distribution – concept, components and channels of distribution	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of physical distribution.</li> <li>• Explain the components of physical distribution.</li> <li>• Describe the various channels of distribution.</li> </ul>
Promotion – Concept and elements; Advertising, Personal Selling, Sales Promotion and Public Relations	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of promotion as an element of marketing mix.</li> <li>• Describe the elements of promotion mix.</li> <li>• Understand the concept of advertising.</li> <li>• Understand the concept of sales promotion.</li> <li>• Discuss the concept of public relations.</li> </ul>

### Unit 12: Consumer Protection

Consumer Protection: Concept and importance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of consumer protection.</li> <li>• Describe the importance of</li> </ul>
---	--

	<p>consumer protection.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Discuss the scope of Consumer Protection Act, 2019</li> </ul>
<p>The Consumer Protection Act, 2019:  <i>Source:</i>  <a href="http://egazette.nic.in/WriteReadData/2019/210422.pdf">http://egazette.nic.in/WriteReadData/2019/210422.pdf</a></p> <p>Meaning of consumer  Rights and responsibilities of consumers  Who can file a complaint?  Redressal machinery  Remedies available</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand the concept of a consumer according to the Consumer Protection Act, 2019.</li> <li>• Explain the consumer rights</li> <li>• Understand the responsibilities of consumers</li> <li>• Understand who can file a complaint and against whom?</li> <li>• Discuss the legal redressal machinery under Consumer Protection Act, 2019.</li> <li>• Examine the remedies available to the consumer under Consumer Protection Act, 2019.</li> </ul>
<p>Consumer awareness - Role of consumer organizations and Non-Governmental Organizations (NGOs)</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Describe the role of consumer organizations and NGOs in protecting consumers' interests.</li> </ul>

### Unit 13: Project Work



## **PROJECT WORK IN BUSINESS STUDIES FOR CLASS XI AND XII**

### **Introduction**

The course in Business Studies is introduced at Senior School level to provide students with a sound understanding of the principles and practices bearing in business (trade and industry) as well as their relationship with the society. Business is a dynamic process that brings together technology, natural resources and human initiative in a constantly changing global environment. With the purpose to help them understand the framework within which a business operates, and its interaction with the social, economic, technological and legal environment, the CBSE has introduced Project Work in the Business Studies Syllabus for Classes XI and XII. The projects have been designed to allow students to appreciate that business is an integral component of society and help them develop an understanding of the social and ethical issues concerning them.

The project work also aims to empower the teacher to relate all the concepts with what is happening around the world and the student's surroundings, making them appear more clear and contextual. This will enable the student to enjoy studies and use his free time effectively in observing what's happening around.

By means of Project Work the students are exposed to life beyond textbooks giving them opportunities to refer materials, gather information, analyze it further to obtain relevant information and decide what matter to keep.

### **Objectives**

After doing the Project Work in Business Studies, the students will be able to do the following:

- develop a practical approach by using modern technologies in the field of business and management;
- get an opportunity for exposure to the operational environment in the field of business management and related services;
- inculcate important skills of team work, problem solving, time management, information collection, processing, analysing and synthesizing relevant information to derive meaningful conclusions
- get involved in the process of research work; demonstrate his or her capabilities while working independently and
- make studies an enjoyable experience to cherish.

### **CLASS XI: GUIDELINES FOR TEACHERS**

This section provides some basic guidelines for the teachers to launch the projects in Business Studies. It is very necessary to interact, support, guide, facilitate and encourage students while assigning projects to them.

The teachers must ensure that the project work assigned to the students whether individually or in group are discussed at different stages right from assignment to drafts review and finalization. Students should be facilitated in terms of providing relevant

materials or suggesting websites, or obtaining required permissions from business houses, malls etc for their project. The periods assigned to the Project Work should be suitably spaced throughout the academic session. The teachers MUST ensure that the students actually go through the rigors and enjoy the process of doing the project rather than depending on any readymade material available commercially.

The following steps might be followed:

1. Students must take any one topic during the academic session of Class XI.
2. The project may be done in a group or individually.
3. The topic should be assigned after discussion with the students in the class and should then be discussed at every stage of submission of the draft/final project work.
4. The teacher should play the role of a facilitator and should closely supervise the process of project completion.
5. The teachers must ensure that the student's self esteem should go up, and he /she should be able to enjoy this process.
6. The project work for each term should culminate in the form of Power Point Presentation/Exhibition/ Skit before the entire class. This will help in developing ICT and communication skills among them.

**The teacher should help students to identify any one project from the given topics.**

### **I. Project One: Field Visit**

The objective of introducing this project among the students is to give a first hand experience to them regarding the different types of business units operating in their surroundings, to observe their features and activities and relate them to the theoretical knowledge given in their text books. The students should select a place of field visit from the following: – (Add more as per local area availability.)

1. Visit to a Handicraft unit.
2. Visit to an Industry.
3. Visit to a Whole sale market (vegetables, fruits, flowers, grains, garments, etc.)
4. Visit to a Departmental store.
5. Visit to a Mall.

The following points should be kept in mind while preparing this visit.

1. Select a suitable day free from rush/crowd with lean business hours.
2. The teacher must visit the place first and check out on logistics. It's better to seek permission from the concerned business- incharge.
3. Visit to be discussed with the students in advance. They should be encouraged to prepare a worksheet containing points of observation and reporting.
4. Students may carry their cameras (at their own risk) with prior permission for collecting evidence of their observations.

#### **1. Visit to a Handicraft Unit**

The purpose of visiting a Handicraft unit is to understand nature and scope of its business, stake holders involved and other aspects as outlined below

- a) The raw material and the processes used in the business: People /parties/firms from which they obtain their raw material.
- b) The market, the buyers, the middlemen, and the areas covered. c) The countries to which exports are made.
- d) Mode of payment to workers, suppliers etc.
- e) Working conditions.
- f) Modernization of the process over a period of time.
- g) Facilities, security and training for the staff and workers.
- h) Subsidies available/ availed.
- i) Any other aspect that the teachers deem fit.

## **2. Visit to an Industry.**

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Nature of the business organisation.
- b) Determinants for location of business unit.
- c) Form of business enterprise: Sole Proprietorship, Partnership, Undivided Hindu Family, Joint Stock Company (a Multinational Company).
- d) Different stages of production/process
- e) Auxiliaries involved in the process.
- f) Workers employed, method of wage payment, training programmes and facilities available.
- g) Social responsibilities discharged towards workers, investors, society, environment and government.
- h) Levels of management.
- i) Code of conduct for employers and employees.
- j) Capital structure employed- borrowed v/s owned.
- k) Quality control, recycling of defective goods.
- l) Subsidies available/availed.
- m) Safety Measures employed.
- n) Working conditions for labour in observation of Labour Laws.
- o) Storage of raw material and finished goods.
- p) Transport management for employees, raw material and finished goods.
- q) Functioning of various departments and coordination among them (Production, Human Resource, Finance and Marketing)
- r) Waste Management.
- s) Any other observation.

## **3. Visit to a whole sale market: vegetables/fruits/flowers/grains/garments etc.**

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Sources of merchandise.
- b) Local market practices.
- c) Any linked up businesses like transporters, packagers, money lenders, agents, etc.
- d) Nature of the goods dealt in.
- e) Types of buyers and sellers.
- f) Mode of the goods dispersed, minimum quantity sold, types of packaging employed.
- g) Factors determining the price fluctuations.

- h) Seasonal factors (if any) affecting the business.
- i) Weekly/ monthly non-working days.
- j) Strikes, if any- causes thereof.
- k) Mode of payments.
- l) Wastage and disposal of dead stock.
- m) Nature of price fluctuations, reason thereof.
- n) Warehousing facilities available\availed.
- o) Any other aspect.

#### **4. Visit to a Departmental store**

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Different departments and their lay out.
- b) Nature of products offered for sale.
- c) Display of fresh arrivals.
- d) Promotional campaigns.
- e) Spaces and advertisements.
- f) Assistance by Sales Personnel.
- g) Billing counter at store – Cash, Credit Card/ Debit Card, swipe facility. Added attractions and facilities at the counter.
- h) Additional facilities offered to customers
- i) Any other relevant aspect.

#### **5. Visit to a Mall.**

The students are required to observe the following:

- a) Number of floors, shops occupied and unoccupied.
- b) Nature of shops, their ownership status
- c) Nature of goods dealt in: local brands, international brands,
- d) Service business shops- Spas, gym, saloons etc.
- e) Rented spaces, owned spaces,
- f) Different types of promotional schemes.
- g) Most visited shops.
- h) Special attractions of the Mall- Food court, Gaming zone or Cinema etc.
- i) Innovative facilities.
- j) Parking facilities. Teachers may add more to the list.

#### **II. Project Two: Case Study on a Product**

- a) Take a product having seasonal growth and regular demand with which students can relate. For example,
  - Apples from Himachal Pradesh, Kashmir.
  - Oranges from Nagpur,
  - Mangoes from Maharashtra/U.P./Bihar/Andhra Pradesh etc.
  - Strawberries from Panchgani,
  - Aloe vera from Rajasthan,
  - Walnuts/almonds from Kashmir,
  - Jackfruit from South,
  - Guavas from Allahabad,

- Pineapples from North East India,
- Tea from Assam,
- Orchids from Sikkim and Meghalaya,
- Pottery of Manipur,
- Fishes from coastal areas.

Students may develop a Case Study on the following lines:

- (i) Research for change in price of the product. For example, apples in Himachal Pradesh during plucking and non plucking season.
- (ii) Effect on prices in the absence of effective transport system.
- (iii) Effect on prices in the absence of suitable warehouse facilities.
- (iv) Duties performed by the warehouses.
- (v) Demand and supply situation of the product during harvesting season, prices near the place of origin and away.

Students may be motivated to find out the importance of producing and selling these products and their processed items along with the roles of Transport, Warehousing, Advertising, Banking, Insurance, Packaging, Wholesale selling, Retailing, Co-operative farming, Co-operative marketing etc.

The teacher may develop the points for other projects on similar lines for students to work on.

The teacher may assign this project as 'group' project and may give different products to different groups. It could conclude in the form of an exhibition.

### **III. Project Three: Aids to Trade**

Taking any one AID TO TRADE, for example Insurance and gathering information on following aspects

1. History of Insurance Lloyd's contribution.
2. Development of regulatory Mechanism.
3. Insurance Companies in India
4. Principles of Insurance.
5. Types of Insurance. Importance of insurance to the businessmen.
6. Benefits of crop, orchards, animal and poultry insurance to the farmers.
7. Terminologies used (premium, face value, market value, maturity value, surrender value) and their meanings.
8. Anecdotes and interesting cases of insurance. Reference of films depicting people committing fraudulent acts with insurance companies.
9. Careers in Insurance.

Teachers to develop such aspects for other aids to trade.

### **IV. Project Four: Import /Export Procedure**

Any one from the following

1. Import /Export procedure

The students should identify a product of their city/country which is imported /exported. They are required to find the details of the actual import/export procedure. They may take help from the Chambers of Commerce, Banker, existing Importers/Exporters, etc.

They should find details of the procedure and link it with their Text knowledge.

The specimens of documents collected should be pasted in the Project file with brief description of each. They may also visit railway godowns/dockyards/ transport agencies and may collect pictures of the same.

Presentation and submission of project report.

At the end of the stipulated term, each student will prepare and submit his/her project report.

Following essentials are required to be fulfilled for its preparation and submission.

1. The total project will be in a file format, consisting of the recordings of the value of shares and the graphs.
2. The project will be handwritten.
3. The project will be presented in a neat folder.
4. The project report will be developed in the following sequence-
  - Cover page should project the title, student information, school and year.
  - List of contents.
  - Acknowledgements and preface (acknowledging the institution, the news papers read, T.V. channels viewed, places visited and persons who have helped).
  - Introduction.
  - Topic with suitable heading.
  - Planning and activities done during the project, if any.
  - Observations and findings while conducting the project.
  - News paper clippings to reflect the changes of share prices.
  - Conclusions (summarised suggestions or findings, future scope of study).
  - Appendix (if needed).
  - Teachers report.
  - Teachers will initial preface page.
  - At the completion of the evaluation of the project, it will be punched in the centre so that the report cannot be reused but is available for reference only.
  - The projects will be returned after evaluation. The school may keep the best projects.

#### **V. Project Five: A visit to any State Emporium (other than your school state).**

The purpose of this project is that it leads to -

- Development of deeper understanding of the diversity of products in the states like Assam, Tripura, Nagaland, Mizoram, Manipur, Meghalaya, Sikkim, Arunachal Pradesh, Jammu and Kashmir, Kerala, Chhatisgarh, Telangana, Andhra Pradesh and other states of the country.
- Sensitization and orientation of students about other states, their trade, business and commerce,
- Understanding the cultural and socio-economic aspects of the state by the students,

- Developing the understanding of role of folk art, artisanship and craftsmanship of the state in its growth and economic development
- Understanding the role of gifts of nature and natural produce in the development of trade, business and commerce
- Understanding the role of vocational skills and abilities on the livelihood of artisans/craftsman
- Understanding of entrepreneurial skills and abilities of the artisans/craftsman
- Understanding of the unemployment problem of the state and role of art and craft of the state in generating employment opportunities
- Value aspect -
  - Sense of gratitude - by appreciating the contributions made by others in the betterment of our lives
  - Appreciating the dignity of work
  - Sensitivity towards social, cultural, ethnical and religious differences Benefits of social harmony and peace
  - Understanding and appreciating the unity in diversity in India
  - Appreciating differences in race, skin colour, languages, religion, habits, festivals, clothing coexistence

### **Presentation and Submission of Project Report**

At the end of the stipulated term, each student will prepare and submit his/her project report.

Following essentials are required to be fulfilled for its preparation and submission.

1. Nature of the business organisation (emporium)
2. Determinants for location of the concerned emporium
3. Is the space rented or owned
4. Nature of the goods dealt in
5. Sources of merchandise of the emporium
6. Role of co-operative societies in the manufacturing and/or marketing of the merchandise
7. Role of gifts of nature or natural produce in the development of goods/merchandise
8. Types of buyers and sellers
9. Modes of goods dispersed, minimum quantity sold and type of carrying bag or package used for delivery of the products sold
10. Factors determining the pricing at the emporium
11. Comparison between the prices of goods available at the emporium with the prices in the open market. Also highlight probable causes of variations if any.
12. Kind of raw material available naturally, used in making the products
13. The technique used in making the products i.e., hand made or machine made
14. Has the child labour being used in making the products sold at the emporium
15. Are the products eco-friendly, in terms of manufacturing, disposal and packing
16. Seasonal factors if any affecting the business of the emporium
17. Weekly/ Monthly non-working days
18. Mode of billing and payments - Cash, Credit Card/ Debit Card, Swipe facility.
19. Does the emporium sell its merchandise in installment / deferred payment basis
20. Do they provide home delivery and after sales services.
21. Different types of promotional campaigns / schemes
22. Assistance by Sales Personnel
23. Export orientation of this emporium and procedure used

24. Policies related to damaged/ returned goods
25. Any government facility available to the emporium
26. Warehousing facilities available / availed
27. Impact of tourism on the business of emporium
28. Additional facility offered to customers
29. Any Corporate Social Responsibility (CSR) assumed by the emporium
30. Contribution made by the emporium to its locality

## ASSESSMENT

The marks will be allocated on the following heads.

1	Initiative, cooperativeness and participation	2 Mark
2	Creativity in presentation	2 Mark
3	Content, observation and research work	4 Marks
4	Analysis of situations	4 Marks
5	Viva	8 Marks
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

## CLASS XII: GUIDELINES FOR TEACHERS

Students are supposed to select one unit out of four and are required to make only **ONE project** from the selected unit. (Consist of one project of 20 marks)

1. Help students to select any ONE Topic for the entire year.
2. The topic should be assigned after discussion with the students in the class and should then be discussed at every stage of the submission of the project.

The teacher should play the role of a facilitator and should closely supervise the process of project completion. The teachers must ensure that the project work assigned to the students whether individually or in group are discussed at different stages right from assignment to drafts review and finalization. Students should be facilitated in terms of providing relevant materials or suggesting websites, or obtaining required permissions from business houses, malls etc for their project. The periods assigned to the Project Work should be suitably spaced throughout the academic session. The teachers **MUST** ensure that the student actually go through the rigors and enjoy the process of doing the project rather than depending on any readymade material available outside.

3. The students must make a presentation of the project before the class.
4. The teachers must ensure that the student's self-esteem and creativity is enhanced and both the teacher and the student enjoy this process.
5. The teachers should feel pride in the fact that they have explored the different dimensions of the project in an innovative way and their students have put in genuine work.

### I. Project One: Elements of Business Environment

The teachers should help the students in selecting any one element of the following:



1. Changes witnessed over the last few years on mode of packaging and its economic impact. The teacher may guide the students to identify the following changes:

- a) The changes in transportation of fruits and vegetables such as cardboard crates being used in place of wooden crates, etc. Reasons for above changes.
- b) Milk being supplied in glass bottles, later in plastic bags and now in tetra-pack and through vending machines.
- c) Plastic furniture [doors and stools] gaining preference over wooden furniture.
- d) The origin of cardboard and the various stages of changes and growth.
- e) Brown paper bags packing to recycled paper bags to plastic bags and cloth bags.
- f) Re use of packaging [bottles, jars and tins] to attract customers for their products.
- g) The concept of pyramid packaging for milk.
- h) Cost being borne by the consumer/manufacturer.
- i) Packaging used as means of advertisements.

2. The reasons behind changes in the following:

Coca – Cola and Fanta in the seventies to Thums up and Campa Cola in the eighties to Pepsi and Coke in nineties.

The teacher may guide the students to the times when India sold Coca Cola and Fanta which were being manufactured in India by the foreign companies.

The students may be asked to enquire about

- a) Reasons of stopping the manufacturing of the above mentioned drinks in India THEN.
- b) The introduction of Thums up and Campa cola range.
- c) Re entry of Coke and introduction of Pepsi in the Indian market.
- d) Factors responsible for the change.
- e) Other linkages with the above.
- f) Leading brands and the company having the highest market share.
- g) Different local brands venturing in the Indian market.
- h) The rating of the above brands in the market.
- i) The survival and reasons of failure in competition with the international brands.
- j) Other observations made by the students

The teacher may develop the following on the above lines

3. Changing role of the women in the past 25 years relating to joint families, nuclear families, women as a bread earner of the family, changes in the requirement trend of mixers, washing machines, micro wave and standard of living.

4. The changes in the pattern of import and export of different Products.

5. The trend in the changing interest rates and their effect on savings.

6. A study on child labour laws, its implementation and consequences.

7. The state of 'anti plastic campaign,' the law, its effects and implementation.

8. The laws of mining /setting up of industries, rules and regulations, licences required for running that business.

9. Social factors affecting acceptance and rejection of an identified product. (Dish washer, Atta maker, etc)

10. What has the effect of change in environment on the types of goods and services?

The students can take examples like:

- a) Washing machines, micro waves, mixers and grinder.
- b) Need for crèche, day care centre for young and old.
- c) Ready to eat food, eating food outside, and tiffin centres.

11. Change in the man-machine ratio with technological advances resulting in change of cost structure.
12. Effect of changes in technological environment on the behaviour of employee.

## **II. Project Two: Principles of Management**

The students are required to visit any one of the following:

1. A departmental store.
2. An Industrial unit.
3. A fast food outlet.
4. Any other organisation approved by the teacher.

They are required to observe the application of the general Principles of management advocated by Fayol.

Fayol's principles

1. Division of work.
2. Unity of command.
3. Unity of direction.
4. Scalar chain
5. Espirit de corps
6. Fair remuneration to all.
7. Order.
8. Equity.
9. Discipline
10. Subordination of individual interest to general interest.
11. Initiative.
12. Centralisation and decentralisation.
13. Stability of tenure.
14. Authority and Responsibility

OR

They may enquire into the application of scientific management techniques by F.W. Taylor in the unit visited.

Scientific techniques of management.

1. Functional foremanship.
2. Standardisation and simplification of work.
3. Method study.
4. Motion Study.
5. Time Study.
6. Fatigue Study
7. Differential piece rate plan.

### **Tips to teacher**

- (i) The teacher may organize this visit.
- (ii) The teacher should facilitate the students to identify any unit of their choice and guide them to identify the principles that are being followed.
- (iii) Similarly they should guide the students to identify the techniques of scientific management implemented in the organisation.
- (iv) It may be done as a group activity.

(v) The observations could be on the basis of

- The different stages of division of work resulting to specialisation.
- Following instructions and accountability of subordinates to higher authorities.
- Visibility of order and equity in the unit.
- Balance of authority and responsibility.
- Communication levels and pattern in the organisation.
- Methods and techniques followed by the organisation for unity of direction and coordination amongst all.
- Methods of wage payments followed. The arrangements of fatigue study.
- Derivation of time study.
- Derivation and advantages of method study.
- Organisational chart of functional foremanship.
- Any other identified in the organisation

vi. It is advised that students should be motivated to pick up different areas of visit. As presentations of different areas in the class would help in better understanding to the other students.

vii. The students may be encouraged to develop worksheets. Teachers should help students to prepare observation tools to be used for undertaking the project.

Examples; worksheets, questionnaire, interviews and organisational chart etc.

### **III. Project Three: Stock Exchange**

The purpose of this project is to teach school students the values of investing and utilising the stock market. This project also teaches important lessons about the economy, mathematics and financial responsibility.

The basis of this project is to learn about the stock market while investing a specified amount of fake money in certain stocks. Students then study the results and buy and sell as they see fit.

This project will also guide the students and provide them with the supplies necessary to successfully monitor stock market trends and will teach students how to calculate profit and loss on stock.

The project work will enable the students to:

- understand the topics like sources of business finance and capital market
- understand the concepts used in stock exchange
- inculcate the habit of watching business channels, reading business journals/newspapers and seeking information from their elders.

The students are expected to:

- a) Develop a brief report on History of Stock Exchanges in India. (your country)
- b) Prepare a list of at least 25 companies listed on a Stock Exchange.
- c) To make an imaginary portfolio totalling a sum of Rs. 50,000 equally in any of the 5 companies of their choice listed above over a period of twenty working days.

The students may be required to report the prices of the stocks on daily basis and present it diagrammatically on the graph paper.

- They will understand the weekly holidays and the holidays under the Negotiable Instruments Act.

They will also come across with terms like closing prices, opening prices, etc.

- During this period of recording students are supposed to distinctively record the daily and starting and closing prices of the week other days under the negotiable instrument act so that they acquire knowledge about closing and opening prices.
- The students may conclude by identifying the causes in the fluctuations of prices. Normally it would be related to the front page news of the a business journal, for example,
  - Change of seasons.
  - Festivals.
  - Spread of epidemic.
  - Strikes and accidents
  - Natural and human disasters.
  - Political environment.
  - Lack of faith in the government policies.
  - Impact of changes in government policies for specific industry.
  - International events.
  - Contract and treaties at the international scene.
  - Relations with the neighbouring countries.
  - Crisis in developed countries, etc.

The students are expected to find the value of their investments and accordingly rearrange their portfolio. The project work should cover the following aspects;

1. Graphical presentation of the share prices of different companies on different dates.
2. Change in market value of shares due to change of seasons, festivals, natural and human disasters.
3. Change in market value of shares due to change in political environment/ policies of various countries/crisis in developed countries or any other reasons
4. Identify the top ten companies out of the 25 selected on the basis of their market value of shares.

It does not matter if they have made profits or losses.

#### **IV. Project Four: Marketing**

- |                         |                     |
|-------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Adhesives            | 20. Cutlery         |
| 2. Air conditioners     | 21. Cycle           |
| 3. Baby diapers         | 22. DTH             |
| 4. Bathing Soap         | 23. Eraser          |
| 5. Bathroom cleaner     | 24. e-wash          |
| 6. Bike                 | 25. Fairness cream  |
| 7. Blanket              | 26. Fans            |
| 8. Body Spray           | 27. Fruit candy     |
| 9. Bread                | 28. Furniture       |
| 10. Breakfast cereal    | 29. Hair Dye        |
| 11. Butter              | 30. Hair Oil        |
| 12. Camera              | 31. Infant dress    |
| 13. Car                 | 32. Inverter        |
| 14. Cheese spreads      | 33. Jams            |
| 15. Chocolate           | 34. Jeans           |
| 16. Coffee              | 35. Jewellery       |
| 17. Cosmetology product | 36. Kurti           |
| 18. Crayons             | 37. Ladies bag      |
| 19. Crockery            | 38. Ladies footwear |

39. Learning Toys
40. Lipstick
41. Microwave oven
42. Mixers
43. Mobile
44. Moisturizer
45. Music player
46. Nail polish
47. Newspaper
48. Noodles
49. Pen
50. Pen drive
51. Pencil
52. Pickles
53. Razor
54. Ready Soups
55. Refrigerator
56. RO system
57. Roasted snacks
58. Salt

59. Sarees
60. Sauces/ Ketchup
61. Shampoo
62. Shaving cream
63. Shoe polish
64. Shoes
65. Squashes
66. Suitcase/ airbag
67. Sunglasses
68. Tea
69. Tiffin Wallah
70. Toothpaste
71. Wallet
72. Washing detergent
73. Washing machine
74. Washing powder
75. Water bottle
76. Water storage tank
77. Wipes

Any more as suggested by the teacher.

The teacher must ensure that the identified product should not be items whose consumption/use is discouraged by the society and government like alcohol products/pan masala and tobacco products, etc.

Identify one product/service from the above which the students may like to manufacture/provide [pre-assumption].

Now the students are required to make a project on the identified product/service keeping in mind the following:

1. Why have they selected this product/service?
2. Find out '5' competitive brands that exist in the market.
3. What permission and licences would be required to make the product?
4. What are your competitors Unique Selling Proposition.[U.S.P.]?
5. Does your product have any range give details?
6. What is the name of your product?
7. Enlist its features.
8. Draw the 'Label' of your product.
9. Draw a logo for your product.
10. Draft a tag line.
11. What is the selling price of your competitor's product?
  - (i) Selling price to consumer
  - (ii) Selling price to retailer
  - (iii) Selling price to wholesaler

What is the profit margin in percentage to the

- Manufacturer.
- Wholesaler.
- Retailer.

12. How will your product be packaged?
  13. Which channel of distribution are you going to use? Give reasons for selection?
  14. Decisions related to warehousing, state reasons.
  15. What is going to be your selling price?
    - (i) To consumer
    - (ii) To retailer
    - (iii) To wholesaler
  16. List 5 ways of promoting your product.
  17. Any schemes for
    - (i) The wholesaler
    - (ii) The retailer
    - (iii) The consumer
  18. What is going to be your 'U.S.P'?
  19. What means of transport you will use and why?
  20. Draft a social message for your label.
  21. What cost effective techniques will you follow for your product.
  22. What cost effective techniques will you follow for your promotion plan.
- At this stage the students will realise the importance of the concept of marketing mix and the necessary decision regarding the four P's of marketing.
- Product
  - Place
  - Price
  - Promotion

On the basis of the work done by the students the project report should include the following:

1. Type of product /service identified and the (consumer/industries) process involve there in.
2. Brand name and the product.
3. Range of the product.
4. Identification mark or logo.
5. Tagline.
6. Labeling and packaging.
7. Price of the product and basis of price fixation.
8. Selected channels of distribution and reasons thereof.
9. Decisions related to transportation and warehousing. State reasons.
10. Promotional techniques used and starting reasons for deciding the particular technique.
11. Grading and standardization.

### **Presentation and Submission of Project Report**

At the end of the stipulated term, each student will prepare and submit his/her project report.

Following essentials are required to be fulfilled for its preparation and submission.

1. The total length of the project will be of 25 to 30 pages.
2. The project should be handwritten.
3. The project should be presented in a neat folder.
4. The project report should be developed in the following sequence-
  - Cover page should include the title of the Project, student information, school and year.

- List of contents.
- Acknowledgements and preface (acknowledging the institution, the places visited and the persons who have helped).
- Introduction.
- Topic with suitable heading.
- Planning and activities done during the project, if any.
- Observations and findings of the visit.
- Conclusions (summarized suggestions or findings, future scope of study).
- Photographs (if any).
- Appendix
- Teacher's observation.
- Signatures of the teachers.
- At the completion of the evaluation of the project, it should be punched in the centre so that the report may not be reused but is available for reference only.
- The project will be returned after evaluation. The school may keep the best projects.

### **ASSESSMENT**

Allocation of Marks = 20 Marks

The marks will be allocated under the following heads:

1	Initiative, cooperativeness and participation	2 Mark
2	Creativity in presentation	2 Mark
3	Content, observation and research work	4 Marks
4	Analysis of situations	4 Marks
5	Viva	8 Marks
	<b>Total</b>	<b>20 Marks</b>

**Suggested Question Paper Design  
Business Studies (Code No. 054)  
Class XII (2024-25)  
March 2025 Examination**

**Marks: 80**

**Duration: 3 hrs.**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Typology of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	<p><b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	44	55%
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way</p>	19	23.75%
3	<p><b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations. Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.</p>	17	21.25%
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>



## **CHEMISTRY (Code No. 043)**

**XI-XII (2024-25)**

### **Rationale**

Higher Secondary is the most crucial stage of school education because at this juncture specialized discipline based, content -oriented courses are introduced. Students reach this stage after 10 years of general education and opt for Chemistry with a purpose of pursuing their career in basic sciences or professional courses like medicine, engineering, technology and study courses in applied areas of science and technology at tertiary level. Therefore, there is a need to provide learners with sufficient conceptual background of Chemistry, which will make them competent to meet the challenges of academic and professional courses after the senior secondary stage.

The new and updated curriculum is based on disciplinary approach with rigour and depth taking care that the syllabus is not heavy and at the same time it is comparable to the international level. The knowledge related to the subject of Chemistry has undergone tremendous changes during the past one decade. Many new areas like synthetic materials, bio -molecules, natural resources, industrial chemistry are coming in a big way and deserve to be an integral part of chemistry syllabus at senior secondary stage. At international level, new formulations and nomenclature of elements and compounds, symbols and units of physical quantities floated by scientific bodies like IUPAC and CGPM are of immense importance and need to be incorporated in the updated syllabus. The revised syllabus takes care of all these aspects. Greater emphasis has been laid on use of new nomenclature, symbols and formulations, teaching of fundamental concepts, application of concepts in chemistry to industry/ technology, logical sequencing of units, removal of obsolete content and repetition, etc.

### **Objectives**

The curriculum of Chemistry at Senior Secondary Stage aims to:

- promote understanding of basic facts and concepts in chemistry while retaining the excitement of chemistry.
- make students capable of studying chemistry in academic and professional courses (such as medicine, engineering, technology) at tertiary level.
- expose the students to various emerging new areas of chemistry and apprise them with their relevance in future studies and their application in various spheres of chemical sciences and technology.
- equip students to face various challenges related to health, nutrition, environment, population, weather, industries and agriculture.
- develop problem solving skills in students.
- expose the students to different processes used in industries and their technological applications.
- apprise students with interface of chemistry with other disciplines of science such as physics, biology, geology, engineering etc.
- acquaint students with different aspects of chemistry used in daily life.
- develop an interest in students to study chemistry as a discipline.
- integrate life skills and values in the context of chemistry.

**COURSE STRUCTURE**  
**CLASS-XI (THEORY) (2024-25)**

Time: 3 Hours

Total Marks 70

S.No	UNIT	No. of Periods	Marks
1	Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry	12	7
2	Structure of Atom	14	9
3	Classification of Elements and Periodicity in Properties	8	6
4	Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure	14	7
5	Chemical Thermodynamics	16	9
6	Equilibrium	14	7
7	Redox Reactions	6	4
8	Organic Chemistry: Some basic Principles and Techniques	14	11
9	Hydrocarbons	12	10
	<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>70</b>

**Unit I: Some Basic Concepts of Chemistry**

**12 Periods**

General Introduction: Importance and scope of Chemistry.

Nature of matter, laws of chemical combination, Dalton's atomic theory: concept of elements, atoms and molecules.

Atomic and molecular masses, mole concept and molar mass, percentage composition, empirical and molecular formula, chemical reactions, stoichiometry and calculations based on stoichiometry.

**Unit II: Structure of Atom**

**14 Periods**

Discovery of Electron, Proton and Neutron, atomic number, isotopes and isobars. Thomson's model and its limitations. Rutherford's model and its limitations, Bohr's model and its limitations, concept of shells and subshells, dual nature of matter and light, de Broglie's relationship, Heisenberg uncertainty principle, concept of orbitals, quantum numbers, shapes of s, p and d orbitals, rules for filling electrons in orbitals - Aufbau principle, Pauli's exclusion principle and Hund's rule, electronic configuration of atoms, stability of half-filled and completely filled orbitals.

- Unit III: Classification of Elements and Periodicity in Properties** **08 Periods**  
Significance of classification, brief history of the development of periodic table, modern periodic law and the present form of periodic table, periodic trends in properties of elements -atomic radii, ionic radii, inert gas radii, Ionization enthalpy, electron gain enthalpy, electronegativity, valency. Nomenclature of elements with atomic number greater than 100.
- Unit IV: Chemical Bonding and Molecular Structure** **14 Periods**  
Valence electrons, ionic bond, covalent bond, bond parameters, Lewis structure, polar character of covalent bond, covalent character of ionic bond, valence bond theory, resonance, geometry of covalent molecules, VSEPR theory, concept of hybridization, involving s, p and d orbitals and shapes of some simple molecules, molecular orbital theory of homonuclear diatomic molecules(qualitative idea only), Hydrogen bond.
- Unit VI: Chemical Thermodynamics** **16 Periods**  
Concepts of System and types of systems, surroundings, work, heat, energy, extensive and intensive properties, state functions.  
First law of thermodynamics -internal energy and enthalpy, heat capacity and specific heat, measurement of  $\Delta U$  and  $\Delta H$ , Hess's law of constant heat summation, enthalpy of bond dissociation, combustion, formation, atomization, sublimation, phase transition, ionization, solution and dilution. Second law of Thermodynamics (brief introduction)  
Introduction of entropy as a state function, Gibb's energy change for spontaneous and non-spontaneous processes, criteria for equilibrium.  
Third law of thermodynamics (brief introduction).
- Unit VII: Equilibrium** **14 Periods**  
Equilibrium in physical and chemical processes, dynamic nature of equilibrium, law of mass action, equilibrium constant, factors affecting equilibrium - Le Chatelier's principle, ionic equilibrium- ionization of acids and bases, strong and weak electrolytes, degree of ionization, ionization of poly basic acids, acid strength, concept of pH, hydrolysis of salts (elementary idea), buffer solution, Henderson Equation, solubility product, common ion effect (with illustrative examples).
- Unit VIII: Redox Reactions** **06 Periods**  
Concept of oxidation and reduction, redox reactions, oxidation number, balancing redox reactions, in terms of loss and gain of electrons and change in oxidation number, applications of redox reactions.
- Unit XII: Organic Chemistry -Some Basic Principles and Techniques** **14 Periods**  
General introduction, methods of purification, qualitative and quantitative analysis, classification and IUPAC nomenclature of organic compounds. Electronic displacements in a covalent bond: inductive effect, electromeric effect, resonance and hyper conjugation. Homolytic and heterolytic fission of a covalent bond: free radicals, carbocations, carbanions, electrophiles and nucleophiles, types of organic reactions.

**Classification of Hydrocarbons****Aliphatic Hydrocarbons:**

Alkanes - Nomenclature, isomerism, conformation (ethane only), physical properties, chemical reactions including free radical mechanism of halogenation, combustion and pyrolysis.

Alkenes - Nomenclature, structure of double bond (ethene), geometrical isomerism, physical properties, methods of preparation, chemical reactions: addition of hydrogen, halogen, water, hydrogen halides (Markovnikov's addition and peroxide effect), ozonolysis, oxidation, mechanism of electrophilic addition.

Alkynes - Nomenclature, structure of triple bond (ethyne), physical properties, methods of preparation, chemical reactions: acidic character of alkynes, addition reaction of - hydrogen, halogens, hydrogen halides and water.

**Aromatic Hydrocarbons:**

Introduction, IUPAC nomenclature, benzene: resonance, aromaticity, chemical properties: mechanism of electrophilic substitution. Nitration, sulphonation, halogenation, Friedel Craft's alkylation and acylation, directive influence of functional group in monosubstituted benzene. Carcinogenicity and toxicity.

**PRACTICALS**

<b>Evaluation Scheme for Examination</b>	<b>Marks</b>
Volumetric Analysis	08
Salt Analysis	08
Content Based Experiment	06
Project Work	04
Class record and viva	04
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

**PRACTICAL SYLLABUS****Total Periods: 60**

Micro-chemical methods are available for several of the practical experiments, wherever possible such techniques should be used.

**A. Basic Laboratory Techniques**

1. Cutting glass tube and glass rod
2. Bending a glass tube
3. Drawing out a glass jet
4. Boring a cork

## B. Characterization and Purification of Chemical Substances

1. Determination of melting point of an organic compound.
2. Determination of boiling point of an organic compound.
3. Crystallization of impure sample of any one of the following: Alum, Copper Sulphate, Benzoic Acid.

## C. Experiments based on pH

- a) Any one of the following experiments:
  - Determination of pH of some solutions obtained from fruit juices, solution of known and varied concentrations of acids, bases and salts using pH paper or universal indicator.
  - Comparing the pH of solutions of strong and weak acids of same concentration. □  
Study the pH change in the titration of a strong base using universal indicator.
- b) Study the pH change by common-ion in case of weak acids and weak bases.

## D. Chemical Equilibrium

One of the following experiments:

- a) Study the shift in equilibrium between ferric ions and thiocyanate ions by increasing/decreasing the concentration of either of the ions.
- b) Study the shift in equilibrium between  $[\text{Co}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6]^{2+}$  and chloride ions by changing the concentration of either of the ions.

## E. Quantitative Estimation

- i. Using a mechanical balance/electronic balance. ii. Preparation of standard solution of Oxalic acid.
- iii. Determination of strength of a given solution of Sodium hydroxide by titrating it against standard solution of Oxalic acid.
- iv. Preparation of standard solution of Sodium carbonate.
- v. Determination of strength of a given solution of hydrochloric acid by titrating it against standard Sodium Carbonate solution.

## F. Qualitative Analysis

### a) Determination of one anion and one cation in a given salt

Cations-  $\text{Pb}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{As}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Al}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Co}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Sr}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ba}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{NH}_4^+$

Anions –  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$ ,  $\text{S}^{2-}$ ,  $\text{NO}_2^-$ ,  $\text{SO}_3^{2-}$ ,  $\text{SO}_4^{2-}$ ,  $\text{NO}_3^-$ ,  $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{Br}^-$ ,  $\text{I}^-$ ,  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-$  (Note: Insoluble salts excluded)

### b) Detection of -Nitrogen, Sulphur, Chlorine in organic compounds.

### c) PROJECTS

Scientific investigations involving laboratory testing and collecting information from other sources.

A few suggested Projects

- Checking the bacterial contamination in drinking water by testing sulphide ion
- Study of the methods of purification of water

- Testing the hardness, presence of Iron, Fluoride, Chloride, etc., depending upon the regional variation in drinking water and study of causes of presence of these ions above permissible limit (if any).
- Investigation of the foaming capacity of different washing soaps and the effect of addition of Sodium carbonate on it
- Study the acidity of different samples of tea leaves.
- Determination of the rate of evaporation of different liquids □ Study the effect of acids and bases on the tensile strength of fibers.
- Study of acidity of fruit and vegetable juices.

Note: Any other investigatory project, which involves about 10 periods of work, can be chosen with the approval of the teacher.

### **Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students Class XI**

**Note:** Same Evaluation scheme and general guidelines for visually impaired students as given for Class XII may be followed.

#### **A. List of apparatus for identification for assessment in practicals (All experiments)**

Beaker, tripod stand, wire gauze, glass rod, funnel, filter paper, Bunsen burner, test tube, test tube stand, dropper, test tube holder, ignition tube, china dish, tongs, standard flask, pipette, burette, conical flask, clamp stand, dropper, wash bottle

- Odour detection in qualitative analysis
- Procedure/Setup of the apparatus

#### **B. List of Experiments A. Characterization and Purification of Chemical Substances**

1. Crystallization of an impure sample of any one of the following: copper sulphate, benzoic acid

#### **B. Experiments based on pH**

1. Determination of pH of some solutions obtained from fruit juices, solutions of known and varied concentrations of acids, bases and salts using pH paper
2. Comparing the pH of solutions of strong and weak acids of same concentration.

#### **C. Chemical Equilibrium**

1. Study the shift in equilibrium between ferric ions and thiocyanate ions by increasing/decreasing the concentration of either ions.
2. Study the shift in equilibrium between  $[\text{Co}(\text{H}_2\text{O})_6]^{2+}$  and chloride ions by changing the concentration of either of the ions.

#### **D. Quantitative estimation**

1. Preparation of standard solution of oxalic acid.
2. Determination of molarity of a given solution of sodium hydroxide by titrating it against standard solution of oxalic acid.

#### **E. Qualitative Analysis**

1. Determination of one anion and one cation in a given salt
2. Cations -  $\text{NH}_4^+$   
Anions -  $(\text{CO}_3)^{2-}$ ,  $\text{S}^{2-}$ ,  $(\text{SO}_3)^{2-}$ ,  $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-$   
(Note: insoluble salts excluded)

3. Detection of Nitrogen in the given organic compound.

4. Detection of Halogen in the given organic compound.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Chemistry Part – I, Class-XI, Published by NCERT.
2. Chemistry Part – II, Class-XI, Published by NCERT.

**Time : 3 Hours**

**CLASS XII (2024-25) (THEORY)**

**70 Marks**

S.No.	Title	No. of Periods	Marks
1	Solutions	10	7
2	Electrochemistry	12	9
3	Chemical Kinetics	10	7
4	d -and f -Block Elements	12	7
5	Coordination Compounds	12	7
6	Haloalkanes and Haloarenes	10	6
7	Alcohols, Phenols and Ethers	10	6
8	Aldehydes, Ketones and Carboxylic Acids	10	8
9	Amines	10	6
10	Biomolecules	12	7
	<b>Total</b>		<b>70</b>

**Unit II: Solutions**

**10 Periods**

Types of solutions, expression of concentration of solutions of solids in liquids, solubility of gases in liquids, solid solutions, Raoult's law, colligative properties - relative lowering of vapour pressure, elevation of boiling point, depression of freezing point, osmotic pressure, determination of molecular masses using colligative properties, abnormal molecular mass, Van't Hoff factor.

**Unit III: Electrochemistry**

**12 Periods**

Redox reactions, EMF of a cell, standard electrode potential, Nernst equation and its application to chemical cells, Relation between Gibbs energy change and EMF of a cell, conductance in electrolytic solutions, specific and molar conductivity, variations of conductivity with concentration, Kohlrausch's Law, electrolysis and law of electrolysis (elementary idea), dry cell-electrolytic cells and Galvanic cells, lead accumulator, fuel cells, corrosion.

**Unit IV: Chemical Kinetics****10 Periods**

Rate of a reaction (Average and instantaneous), factors affecting rate of reaction: concentration, temperature, catalyst; order and molecularity of a reaction, rate law and specific rate constant, integrated rate equations and half-life (only for zero and first order reactions), concept of collision theory (elementary idea, no mathematical treatment), activation energy, Arrhenius equation.

**Unit VIII: d and f Block Elements****12 Periods**

General introduction, electronic configuration, occurrence and characteristics of transition metals, general trends in properties of the first row transition metals – metallic character, ionization enthalpy, oxidation states, ionic radii, colour, catalytic property, magnetic properties, interstitial compounds, alloy formation, preparation and properties of  $K_2Cr_2O_7$  and  $KMnO_4$ .

**Lanthanoids** - Electronic configuration, oxidation states, chemical reactivity and lanthanoid contraction and its consequences.

**Actinoids** - Electronic configuration, oxidation states and comparison with lanthanoids.

**Unit IX: Coordination Compounds****12 Periods**

Coordination compounds - Introduction, ligands, coordination number, colour, magnetic properties and shapes, IUPAC nomenclature of mononuclear coordination compounds. Bonding, Werner's theory, VBT, and CFT; structure and stereoisomerism, importance of coordination compounds (in qualitative analysis, extraction of metals and biological system).

**Unit X: Haloalkanes and Haloarenes.****10 Periods**

**Haloalkanes:** Nomenclature, nature of C–X bond, physical and chemical properties, optical rotation mechanism of substitution reactions.

**Haloarenes:** Nature of C–X bond, substitution reactions (Directive influence of halogen in monosubstituted compounds only).

Uses and environmental effects of - dichloromethane, trichloromethane, tetrachloromethane, iodoform, freons, DDT.

**Unit XI: Alcohols, Phenols and Ethers****10 Periods**

**Alcohols:** Nomenclature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties (of primary alcohols only), identification of primary, secondary and tertiary alcohols, mechanism of dehydration, uses with special reference to methanol and ethanol.

**Phenols:** Nomenclature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, acidic nature of phenol, electrophilic substitution reactions, uses of phenols.

**Ethers:** Nomenclature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, uses.



**Unit XII: Aldehydes, Ketones and Carboxylic Acids****10 Periods**

**Aldehydes and Ketones:** Nomenclature, nature of carbonyl group, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, mechanism of nucleophilic addition, reactivity of alpha hydrogen in aldehydes, uses.

**Carboxylic Acids:** Nomenclature, acidic nature, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties; uses.

**Unit XIII: Amines****10 Periods**

**Amines:** Nomenclature, classification, structure, methods of preparation, physical and chemical properties, uses, identification of primary, secondary and tertiary amines.

**Diazonium salts:** Preparation, chemical reactions and importance in synthetic organic chemistry.

**Unit XIV: Biomolecules****12 Periods**

**Carbohydrates** - Classification (aldoses and ketoses), monosaccharides (glucose and fructose), D-L configuration oligosaccharides (sucrose, lactose, maltose), polysaccharides (starch, cellulose, glycogen); Importance of carbohydrates.

**Proteins** -Elementary idea of - amino acids, peptide bond, polypeptides, proteins, structure of proteins - primary, secondary, tertiary structure and quaternary structures (qualitative idea only), denaturation of proteins; enzymes. Hormones - Elementary idea excluding structure.

**Vitamins** - Classification and functions.

**Nucleic Acids:** DNA and RNA.

**PRACTICALS**

Evaluation Scheme for Examination	Marks
Volumetric Analysis	08
Salt Analysis	08
Content Based Experiment	06
Project Work	04
Class record and viva	04
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

**PRACTICAL SYLLABUS****60Periods**

Micro-chemical methods are available for several of the practical experiments. Wherever possible, such techniques should be used.

## A. Surface Chemistry

- (a) Preparation of one lyophilic and one lyophobic sol

Lyophilic sol - starch, egg albumin and gum

Lyophobic sol - aluminium hydroxide, ferric hydroxide, arsenous sulphide.

- (b) Dialysis of sol-prepared in (a) above.  
(c) Study of the role of emulsifying agents in stabilizing the emulsion of different oils.

## B. Chemical Kinetics

- (a) Effect of concentration and temperature on the rate of reaction between Sodium Thiosulphate and Hydrochloric acid.  
(b) Study of reaction rates of any one of the following:  
(i) Reaction of Iodide ion with Hydrogen Peroxide at room temperature using different concentration of Iodide ions.  
(ii) Reaction between Potassium Iodate, ( $KIO_3$ ) and Sodium Sulphite: ( $Na_2SO_3$ ) using starch solution as indicator (clock reaction).

## C. Thermochemistry

Any one of the following experiments

- i) Enthalpy of dissolution of Copper Sulphate or Potassium Nitrate.  
ii) Enthalpy of neutralization of strong acid (HCl) and strong base (NaOH).  
iii) Determination of enthalpy change during interaction (Hydrogen bond formation) between Acetone and Chloroform.

## D. Electrochemistry

Variation of cell potential in  $Zn/Zn^{2+} || Cu^{2+}/Cu$  with change in concentration of electrolytes ( $CuSO_4$  or  $ZnSO_4$ ) at room temperature.

## E. Chromatography

- i) Separation of pigments from extracts of leaves and flowers by paper chromatography and determination of  $R_f$  values.  
ii) Separation of constituents present in an inorganic mixture containing two cations only (constituents having large difference in  $R_f$  values to be provided).

## F. Preparation of Inorganic Compounds

Preparation of double salt of Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate or Potash Alum. Preparation of Potassium Ferric Oxalate.

## G. Preparation of Organic Compounds

Preparation of any one of the following compounds

- i) Acetanilide ii) Di-benzalAcetone iii) p-Nitroacetanilide iv) Aniline yellow or 2 - Naphthol Anilinedye.

## H. Tests for the functional groups present in organic compounds:

Unsaturation, alcoholic, phenolic, aldehydic, ketonic, carboxylic and amino (Primary) groups.

I. Characteristic tests of carbohydrates, fats and proteins in pure samples and their detection in given foodstuffs.

J. Determination of concentration/ molarity of  $\text{KMnO}_4$  solution by titrating it against a standard solution of:

- i) Oxalic acid,
- ii) Ferrous Ammonium Sulphate

(Students will be required to prepare standard solutions by weighing themselves). K.

#### Qualitative analysis

Determination of one cation and one anion in a given salt.

**Cation :**  $\text{Pb}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{As}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Al}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Fe}^{3+}$ ,  $\text{Mn}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Zn}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Cu}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ni}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Sr}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Ba}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{Mg}^{2+}$ ,  $\text{NH}_4^+$

**Anions:**  $(\text{CO}_3)^{2-}$ ,  $\text{S}^{2-}$ ,  $(\text{SO}_3)^{2-}$ ,  $(\text{NO}_2)^-$ ,  $(\text{SO}_4)^{2-}$ ,  $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{Br}^-$ ,  $\text{I}^-$ ,  $\text{PO}_4^{3-}$ ,  $(\text{C}_2\text{O}_4)^{2-}$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-$ ,  $\text{NO}_3^-$

(Note: Insoluble salts excluded)

#### PROJECT

Scientific investigations involving laboratory testing and collecting information from other sources A

few suggested Projects.

- Study of the presence of oxalate ions in guava fruit at different stages of ripening.
- Study of quantity of casein present in different samples of milk.
- Preparation of soybean milk and its comparison with the natural milk with respect to curd formation, effect of temperature, etc.
- Study of the effect of Potassium Bisulphate as food preservative under various conditions (temperature, concentration, time, etc.)
- Study of digestion of starch by salivary amylase and effect of pH and temperature on it.
- Comparative study of the rate of fermentation of following materials: wheat flour, gram flour, potato juice, carrot juice, etc.
- Extraction of essential oils present in Saunf (aniseed), Ajwain (carum), Illaichi (cardamom).
- Study of common food adulterants in fat, oil, butter, sugar, turmeric powder, chilli powder and pepper.  
**Note:** Any other investigatory project, which involves about 10 periods of work, can be chosen with the approval of the teacher.

#### Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students of Classes XI and XII Evaluation Scheme

Time Allowed: Two hours

Max. Marks:30

Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus	5 marks
Written test (based on given/prescribed practicals)	10 marks
Practical Record	5 marks
Viva	10 marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 marks</b>

## General Guidelines

- The practical examination will be of two hour duration.
- A separate list of ten experiments is included here.
- The written examination in practicals for these students will be conducted at the time of practical examination of all other students.
- The written test will be of 30 minutes duration.
- The question paper given to the students should be legibly typed. It should contain a total of 15 practical skill based very short answer type questions. A student would be required to answer any 10 questions.
- A writer may be allowed to such students as per CBSE examination rules.
- All questions included in the question papers should be related to the listed practicals. Every question should require about two minutes to be answered.
- These students are also required to maintain a practical file. A student is expected to record at least five of the listed experiments as per the specific instructions for each subject. These practicals should be duly checked and signed by the internal examiner.
- The format of writing any experiment in the practical file should include aim, apparatus required, simple theory, procedure, related practical skills, precautions etc.
- Questions may be generated jointly by the external/internal examiners and used for assessment.
- The viva questions may include questions based on basic theory/principle/concept, apparatus/materials/ chemicals required, procedure, precautions, sources of error etc.

### A. Items for Identification/Familiarity of the apparatus for assessment in practical (All experiments)

Beaker, glass rod, tripod stand, wire gauze, Bunsen burner, Whatman filter paper, gas jar, capillary tube, pestle and mortar, test tubes, tongs, test tube holder, test tube stand, burette, pipette, conical flask, standard flask, clamp stand, funnel, filter paper

Hands-on Assessment

- Identification/familiarity with the apparatus
- Odour detection in qualitative analysis

### B. List of Practicals

**The experiments have been divided into two sections: Section A and Section B. The experiments mentioned in Section B are mandatory.**

#### SECTION- A

##### A Surface Chemistry

- (1) Preparation of one lyophilic and one lyophobic sol  
Lyophilic sol - starch, egg albumin and gum
- (2) Preparation of one lyophobic sol  
Lyophobic sol – Ferric hydroxide

##### **Chromatography**

- (1) Separation of pigments from extracts of leaves and flowers by paper chromatography and determination of  $R_f$  values (distance values may be provided).

##### C Tests for the functional groups present in organic compounds:

- (1) Alcoholic and Carboxylic groups.

(2) Aldehydic and Ketonic

**D Characteristic tests of carbohydrates and proteins in the given foodstuffs. E  
Preparation of Inorganic Compounds- Potash Alum**

**SECTION-B (Mandatory)**

**F Quantitative analysis**

- (1) (a) Preparation of the standard solution of Oxalic acid of a given volume  
(b) Determination of molarity of  $\text{KMnO}_4$  solution by titrating it against a standard solution of Oxalic acid.
- (2) The above exercise [F 1 (a) and (b)] to be conducted using Ferrous ammonium sulphate (Mohr's salt)

**G Qualitative analysis:**

- (1) Determination of one cation and one anion in a given salt.  
Cation –  $\text{NH}_4^+$   
Anions –  $\text{CO}_3^{2-}$ ,  $\text{S}^{2-}$ ,  $\text{SO}_3^{2-}$ ,  $\text{Cl}^-$ ,  $\text{CH}_3\text{COO}^-$   
(Note: Insoluble salts excluded)

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Chemistry Part -I, Class-XII, Published by NCERT.
2. Chemistry Part -II, Class-XII, Published by NCERT.

**CHEMISTRY (Code No. 043) QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASSES –XI and XII 2024-25**

S	Domains	Total Marks	%
1	<b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions and stating main ideas.	28	40
2	<b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	21	30
3	<b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations. Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	21	30

1. No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters.
2. Suitable *internal variations may be made for generating various templates. Choice(s):*
  - There will be no overall choice in the question paper.
  - However, 33% internal choices will be given in all the sections.

# Computer Science (2024-25)

## CLASS XI Code No. 083

### 1. Learning Outcomes

Students should be able to:

- develop basic computational thinking
- explain and use data types
- appreciate the notion of algorithms
- develop a basic understanding of computer systems- architecture and operating system
- explain cyber ethics, cyber safety, and cybercrime
- understand the value of technology in societies along with consideration of gender and disability issues.

### 2. Distribution of Marks

Unit No.	Unit Name	Marks	Periods	
			Theory	Practical
1	Computer Systems and Organisation	10	10	10
2	Computational Thinking and Programming -1	45	80	60
3	Society, Law, and Ethics	15	20	—
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>70</b>

### 3. Unit wise Syllabus

#### Unit 1: Computer Systems and Organisation

- Basic computer organisation: Introduction to Computer System, hardware, software, input device, output device, CPU, memory (primary, cache and secondary), units of memory (bit, byte, KB, MB, GB, TB, PB)
- Types of software: System software (Operating systems, system utilities, device drivers), programming tools and language translators (assembler, compiler, and interpreter), application software
- Operating System(OS): functions of the operating system, OS user interface
- Boolean logic: NOT, AND, OR, NAND, NOR, XOR, NOT, truth tables and De Morgan's laws, Logic circuits
- Number System: Binary, Octal, Decimal and Hexadecimal number system;

- conversion between number systems
- Encoding Schemes: ASCII, ISCII, and Unicode (UTF8, UTF32)

## **Unit 2: Computational Thinking and Programming - I**

- Introduction to Problem-solving: Steps for Problem-solving (Analyzing the problem, developing an algorithm, coding, testing, and debugging), representation of algorithms using flowchart and pseudocode, decomposition
- Familiarization with the basics of Python programming: Introduction to Python, Features of Python, executing a simple "hello world" program, execution modes: interactive mode and script mode, Python character set, Python tokens( keyword, identifier, literal, operator, punctuator), variables, concept of l-value and r-value, use of comments
- Knowledge of data types: Number(integer, floating point,complex), boolean, sequence(string, list, tuple), None, Mapping(dictionary), mutable and immutable data types.
- Operators: arithmetic operators, relational operators, logical operators, assignment operators, augmented assignment operators, identity operators (is, is not), membership operators (in not in)
- Expressions, statement, type conversion, and input/output: precedence of operators, expression, evaluation of an expression, type-conversion (explicit and implicit conversion), accepting data as input from the console and displaying output.
- Errors- syntax errors, logical errors, and run-time errors
- Flow of Control: introduction, use of indentation, sequential flow, conditional and iterative flow
- Conditional statements: if, if-else, if-elif-else, flowcharts, simple programs: e.g.: absolute value, sort 3 numbers and divisibility of a number.
- Iterative Statement: for loop, range(), while loop, flowcharts, break and continue statements, nested loops, suggested programs: generating pattern, summation of series, finding the factorial of a positive number, etc.
- Strings: introduction, string operations (concatenation, repetition, membership and slicing), traversing a string using loops, built-in functions/methods–len(), capitalize(), title(), lower(), upper(), count(), find(), index(), endswith(), startswith(), isalnum(), isalpha(), isdigit(), islower(), isupper(), isspace(),lstrip(), rstrip(), strip(), replace(), join(), partition(), split()
- Lists: introduction, indexing, list operations (concatenation, repetition, membership and slicing), traversing a list using loops, built-in functions/methods–len(), list(), append(), extend(), insert(), count(), index(), remove(), pop(), reverse(), sort(), sorted(), min(), max(), sum(); nested lists, suggested programs: finding the maximum, minimum, mean of numeric values stored in a list; linear search on list of numbers and counting the frequency of elements in a list.
- Tuples: introduction, indexing, tuple operations (concatenation, repetition, membership and slicing); built-in functions/methods – len(), tuple(), count(), index(), sorted(), min(), max(), sum(); tuple assignment, nested tuple; suggested programs: finding the minimum, maximum, mean of values stored in a tuple; linear

search on a tuple of numbers, counting the frequency of elements in a tuple.

- Dictionary: introduction, accessing items in a dictionary using keys, mutability of a dictionary (adding a new term, modifying an existing item), traversing a dictionary, built-in functions/methods – len(), dict(), keys(), values(), items(), get(), update(), del, clear(), fromkeys(), copy(), pop(), popitem(), setdefault(), max(), min(), sorted(); Suggested programs: count the number of times a character appears in a given string using a dictionary, create a dictionary with names of employees, their salary and access them.
- Introduction to Python modules: Importing module using ‘import <module>’ and using from statement, importing math module (pi, e, sqrt(), ceil(), floor(), pow(), fabs(), sin(), cos(), tan()); random module (random(), randint(), randrange()), statistics module (mean(), median(), mode()).

### Unit 3: Society, Law and Ethics

- Digital Footprints
- Digital Society and Netizen: net etiquettes, communication etiquettes, social media etiquettes
- Data Protection: Intellectual property rights (copyright, patent, trademark), violation of IPR (plagiarism, copyright infringement, trademark infringement), open source software and licensing (Creative Commons, GPL and Apache)
- Cyber Crime: definition, hacking, eavesdropping, phishing and fraud emails, ransomware, cyber trolls, cyber bullying
- Cyber safety: safely browsing the web, identity protection, confidentiality
- Malware: viruses, trojans, adware
- E-waste management: proper disposal of used electronic gadgets.
- Information Technology Act (IT Act)
- Technology and society: Gender and disability issues while teaching and using computers

### 4. Practical

S.No.	Unit Name	Marks (Total=30)
1.	<b>Lab Test (12 marks)</b>	
	Python program (60% logic + 20% documentation + 20% code quality)	<b>12</b>
2.	<b>Report File + Viva (10 marks)</b>	
	Report file: Minimum 20 Python programs	<b>7</b>
	Viva voce	<b>3</b>
3.	Project (that uses most of the concepts that have been learnt)	<b>8</b>



## 5. Suggested Practical List

### Python Programming

- Input a welcome message and display it.
- Input two numbers and display the larger / smaller number.
- Input three numbers and display the largest / smallest number.
- Generate the following patterns using nested loops:

Pattern-1	Pattern-2	Pattern-3
* ** *** **** *****	12345 1234 123 12 1	A AB ABC ABCD ABCDE

- Write a program to input the value of  $x$  and  $n$  and print the sum of the following series:
  - $1 + x + x^2 + x^3 + x^4 + \dots x^n$
  - $1 - x + x^2 - x^3 + x^4 - \dots x^n$
  - $x + \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} + \frac{x^4}{4} + \dots \frac{x^n}{n}$
  - $x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \frac{x^4}{4!} + \dots \frac{x^n}{n!}$
- Determine whether a number is a perfect number, an Armstrong number or a palindrome.
- Input a number and check if the number is a prime or composite number.
- Display the terms of a Fibonacci series.
- Compute the greatest common divisor and least common multiple of two integers.
- Count and display the number of vowels, consonants, uppercase, lowercase characters in string.
- Input a string and determine whether it is a palindrome or not; convert the case of characters in a string.
- Find the largest/smallest number in a list/tuple
- Input a list of numbers and swap elements at the even location with the elements at the odd location.
- Input a list/tuple of elements, search for a given element in the list/tuple.
- Create a dictionary with the roll number, name and marks of  $n$  students in a class and display the names of students who have marks above 75.

## 6. Suggested Reading Material

- NCERT Textbook for Computer Science (Class XI)
- Support Material on CBSE website

# Computer Science (2024-25)

## CLASS XII Code No. 083

### 1. Prerequisites

Computer Science- Class XI

### 2. Learning Outcomes

Student should be able to

- apply the concept of function.
- explain and use the concept of file handling.
- use basic data structure: Stacks
- explain basics of computer networks.
- use Database concepts, SQL along with connectivity between Python and SQL.

### 3. Distribution of Marks:

Unit No.	Unit Name	Marks	Periods	
			Theory	Practical
1	Computational Thinking and Programming – 2	40	70	50
2	Computer Networks	10	15	...
3	Database Management	20	25	20
	<b>Total</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>70</b>

### 4. Unit wise Syllabus

#### Unit 1: Computational Thinking and Programming – 2

- Revision of Python topics covered in Class XI.
- Functions: types of function (built-in functions, functions defined in module, user defined functions), creating user defined function, arguments and parameters, default parameters, positional parameters, function returning value(s), flow of execution, scope of a variable (global scope, local scope)
- Exception Handling: Introduction, handling exceptions using try-except-finally blocks
- Introduction to files, types of files (Text file, Binary file, CSV file), relative and absolute paths

- Text file: opening a text file, text file open modes (r, r+, w, w+, a, a+), closing a text file, opening a file using with clause, writing/appending data to a text file using write() and writelines(), reading from a text file using read(), readline() and readlines(), seek and tell methods, manipulation of data in a text file
- Binary file: basic operations on a binary file: open using file open modes (rb, rb+, wb, wb+, ab, ab+), close a binary file, import pickle module, dump() and load() method, read, write/create, search, append and update operations in a binary file
- CSV file: import csv module, open / close csv file, write into a csv file using writer(), writerow(), writerows() and read from a csv file using reader()
- Data Structure: Stack, operations on stack (push & pop), implementation of stack using list.

## Unit 2: Computer Networks

- Evolution of networking: introduction to computer networks, evolution of networking (ARPANET, NSFNET, INTERNET)
- Data communication terminologies: concept of communication, components of data communication (sender, receiver, message, communication media, protocols), measuring capacity of communication media (bandwidth, data transfer rate), IP address, switching techniques (Circuit switching, Packet switching)
- Transmission media: Wired communication media (Twisted pair cable, Co-axial cable, Fiber-optic cable), Wireless media (Radio waves, Micro waves, Infrared waves)
- Network devices (Modem, Ethernet card, RJ45, Repeater, Hub, Switch, Router, Gateway, WIFI card)
- Network topologies and Network types: types of networks (PAN, LAN, MAN, WAN), networking topologies (Bus, Star, Tree)
- Network protocol: HTTP, FTP, PPP, SMTP, TCP/IP, POP3, HTTPS, TELNET, VoIP
- Introduction to web services: WWW, Hyper Text Markup Language (HTML), Extensible Markup Language (XML), domain names, URL, website, web browser, web servers, web hosting

## Unit 3: Database Management

- Database concepts: introduction to database concepts and its need
- Relational data model: relation, attribute, tuple, domain, degree, cardinality, keys (candidate key, primary key, alternate key, foreign key)
- Structured Query Language: introduction, Data Definition Language and Data Manipulation Language, data type (char(n), varchar(n), int, float, date), constraints (not null, unique, primary key), create database, use database, show databases, drop database, show tables, create table, describe table, alter table (add and remove an attribute, add and remove primary key), drop table, insert, delete, select, operators (mathematical, relational and logical), aliasing, distinct clause, where clause, in, between, order by, meaning of null, is null, is not null, like, update command, delete command, aggregate functions (max, min, avg, sum, count), group by, having clause, joins: cartesian product on two tables, equi-join and natural join
- Interface of python with an SQL database: connecting SQL with Python, performing

insert, update, delete queries using cursor, display data by using connect(), cursor(), execute(), commit(), fetchone(), fetchall(), rowcount, creating database connectivity applications, use of %s format specifier or format() to perform queries

## 5. Practical

S.No	Unit Name	Marks (Total=30)
1	Lab Test: 1. Python program (60% logic + 20% documentation + 20% code quality)	8
	2. SQL queries (4 queries based on one or two tables)	4
2	Report file: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum 15 Python programs.</li> <li>• SQL Queries – Minimum 5 sets using one table / two tables.</li> <li>• Minimum 4 programs based on Python – SQL connectivity</li> </ul>	7
3	Project (using concepts learnt in Classes 11 and 12)	8
4	Viva voce	3

## 6. Suggested Practical List:

### Python Programming

- Read a text file line by line and display each word separated by a #.
- Read a text file and display the number of vowels/consonants/uppercase/lowercase characters in the file.
- Remove all the lines that contain the character 'a' in a file and write it to another file.
- Create a binary file with name and roll number. Search for a given roll number and display the name, if not found display appropriate message.
- Create a binary file with roll number, name and marks. Input a roll number and update the marks.
- Write a random number generator that generates random numbers between 1 and 6 (simulates a dice).
- Write a Python program to implement a stack using list.
- Create a CSV file by entering user-id and password, read and search the password for given userid.

## Database Management

- Create a student table and insert data. Implement the following SQL commands on the student table:
  - ALTER table to add new attributes / modify data type / drop attribute
  - UPDATE table to modify data
  - ORDER By to display data in ascending / descending order
  - DELETE to remove tuple(s)
  - GROUP BY and find the min, max, sum, count and average
- Similar exercise may be framed for other cases.
- Integrate SQL with Python by importing suitable module.

## 7. Suggested Reading Material

- NCERT Textbook for COMPUTER SCIENCE (Class XII)
- Support Materials on the CBSE website.

## 8. Project

The aim of the class project is to create something that is tangible and useful using Python file handling/ Python-SQL connectivity. This should be done in groups of two to three students and should be started by students at least 6 months before the submission deadline. The aim here is to find a real world problem that is worthwhile to solve.

Students are encouraged to visit local businesses and ask them about the problems that they are facing. For example, if a business is finding it hard to create invoices for filing GST claims, then students can do a project that takes the raw data (list of transactions), groups the transactions by category, accounts for the GST tax rates, and creates invoices in the appropriate format. Students can be extremely creative here. They can use a wide variety of Python libraries to create user friendly applications such as games, software for their school, software for their disabled fellow students, and mobile applications, of course to do some of these projects, some additional learning is required; this should be encouraged. Students should know how to teach themselves.

The students should be sensitized to avoid plagiarism and violations of copyright issues while working on projects. Teachers should take necessary measures for this.

# **ECONOMICS (Code No. 030)**

## **(2024-25)**

### **Rationale**

Economics is one of the social sciences, which has great influence on every human being. As economic life and the economy go through changes, the need to ground education in children's own experience becomes essential. While doing so, it is imperative to provide them opportunities to acquire analytical skills to observe and understand the economic realities.

At senior secondary stage, the learners are in a position to understand abstract ideas, exercise the power of thinking and to develop their own perception. It is at this stage, the learners are exposed to the rigour of the discipline of economics in a systematic way.

The economics courses are introduced in such a way that in the initial stage, the learners are introduced to the economic realities that the nation is facing today along with some basic statistical tools to understand these broader economic realities. In the later stage, the learners are introduced to economics as a theory of abstraction.

The economics courses also contain many projects and activities. These will provide opportunities for the learners to explore various economic issues both from their day-to-day life and also from issues, which are broader and invisible in nature. The academic skills that they learn in these courses would help to develop the projects and activities. The syllabus is also expected to provide opportunities to use information and communication technologies to facilitate their learning process.

### **Objectives:**

- Understanding of some basic economic concepts and development of economic reasoning which the learners can apply in their day-to-day life as citizens, workers and consumers.
- Realisation of learners' role in nation building and sensitivity to the economic issues that the nation is facing today.
- Equipment with basic tools of economics and statistics to analyse economic issues. This is pertinent for even those who may not pursue this course beyond senior secondary stage.
- Development of understanding that there can be more than one view on any economic issue and necessary skills to argue logically with reasoning.

# ECONOMICS (030)

## CLASS – XI (2024-25)

Theory: 80 Marks

3 Hours

Project: 20 Marks

Units		Marks	Periods
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Statistics for Economics</b>		
	Introduction	15	10
	Collection, Organisation and Presentation of Data		30
	Statistical Tools and Interpretation	25	50
		<b>40</b>	
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Introductory Microeconomics</b>		
	Introduction	04	10
	Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand	14	40
	Producer Behaviour and Supply	14	35
	Forms of Market and Price Determination under perfect competition with simple applications	08	25
		<b>40</b>	
			<b>200</b>
<b>Part C</b>	<b>Project Work</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>

### Part A: Statistics for Economics

In this course, the learners are expected to acquire skills in collection, organisation and presentation of quantitative and qualitative information pertaining to various simple economic aspects systematically. It also intends to provide some basic statistical tools to analyse, and interpret any economic information and draw appropriate inferences. In this process, the learners are also expected to understand the behaviour of various economic data.

#### Unit 1: Introduction

**10 Periods**

What is Economics?

Meaning, scope, functions and importance of statistics in Economics

#### Unit 2: Collection, Organisation and Presentation of data

**30 Periods**

**Collection of data** - sources of data - primary and secondary; how basic data is collected with concepts of Sampling; methods of collecting data; some important sources of secondary data: Census of India and National Sample Survey Organisation.

**Organisation of Data:** Meaning and types of variables; Frequency Distribution.

**Presentation of Data:** Tabular Presentation and Diagrammatic Presentation of Data:  
(i) Geometric forms (bar diagrams and pie diagrams), (ii) Frequency diagrams (histogram, polygon and Ogive) and (iii) Arithmetic line graphs (time series graph).

### **Unit 3: Statistical Tools and Interpretation**

**50 Periods**

For all the numerical problems and solutions, the appropriate economic interpretation may be attempted. This means, the students need to solve the problems and provide interpretation for the results derived.

**Measures of Central Tendency-** Arithmetic mean, Median and Mode

**Correlation** – meaning and properties, scatter diagram; measures of correlation - Karl Pearson's method (two variables ungrouped data) Spearman's rank correlation (Non-Repeated Ranks and Repeated Ranks).

**Introduction to Index Numbers** - meaning, types - Wholesale Price Index, Consumer Price Index and index of industrial production, uses of index numbers; Inflation and Index Numbers, Simple Aggregative Method.

## **Part B: Introductory Microeconomics**

### **Unit 4: Introduction**

**10 Periods**

Meaning of microeconomics and macroeconomics; positive and normative economics

What is an economy? Central problems of an economy: what, how and for whom to produce; concepts of Production Possibility Frontier and Opportunity Cost.

### **Unit 5: Consumer's Equilibrium and Demand**

**40 Periods**

Consumer's equilibrium - meaning of Utility, Marginal Utility, Law of Diminishing Marginal Utility, conditions of consumer's equilibrium using marginal utility analysis.

Indifference curve analysis of consumer's equilibrium-the consumer's budget (budget set and budget line), preferences of the consumer (indifference curve, indifference map) and conditions of consumer's equilibrium.

Demand, market demand, determinants of demand, demand schedule, demand curve and its slope, movement along and shifts in the demand curve; price elasticity of demand - factors affecting price elasticity of demand; measurement of price elasticity of demand – percentage-change method and total expenditure method.



**Unit 6: Producer Behaviour and Supply****35 Periods**

Meaning of Production Function – Short-Run and Long-Run

Total Product, Average Product and Marginal Product.

Returns to a Factor

Cost – Short run costs - Total Cost, Total Fixed Cost, Total Variable Cost; Average Cost; Average Fixed Cost, Average Variable Cost and Marginal Cost - meaning and their relationships.

Revenue – Total Revenue, Average Revenue and Marginal Revenue - meaning and their relationship.

Producer's Equilibrium - meaning and its conditions in terms of Marginal Revenue-Marginal Cost.

Supply, market supply, determinants of supply, supply schedule, supply curve and its slope, movements along and shifts in supply curve, price elasticity of supply; measurement of price elasticity of supply - percentage-change method.

**Unit 7: Perfect Competition - Price Determination and simple applications.****25 Periods**

Perfect competition - Features; Determination of market equilibrium and effects of shifts in demand and supply. (Short Run Only)

Simple Applications of Demand and Supply: Price ceiling, Price floor.

**Part C: Project in Economics****20 Periods**

Guidelines as given in Class XII curriculum

**Suggested Question Paper Design**  
**Economics (Code No. 030)**  
**Class XI (2024-25)**  
**March 2025 Examination**

**Marks: 80**

**Duration: 3 hrs.**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Typology of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	<p><b>Remembering and Understanding:</b>  Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.  Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	44	55%
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	18	22.5%
3	<p><b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b>  Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations.  Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.  Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.</p>	18	22.5%
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

**ECONOMICS**  
**CLASS - XII (2024-25)**

**Theory: 80 Marks**  
**Project: 20 Marks**

**3 Hours**

Units		Marks	Periods
<b>Part A</b>	<b>Introductory Macroeconomics</b>		
	National Income and Related Aggregates	10	30
	Money and Banking	06	15
	Determination of Income and Employment	12	30
	Government Budget and the Economy	06	17
	Balance of Payments	06	18
		<b>40</b>	
<b>Part B</b>	<b>Indian Economic Development</b>		
	Development Experience (1947-90) and Economic Reforms since 1991	12	28
	Current Challenges facing Indian Economy	20	50
	Development Experience of India – A Comparison with Neighbours	08	12
	<b>Theory Paper (40+40 = 80 Marks)</b>	<b>40</b>	
			<b>200</b>
<b>Part C</b>	<b>Project Work</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>20</b>

**Part A: Introductory Macroeconomics**

**Unit 1: National Income and Related Aggregates**

**30 Periods**

What is Macroeconomics?

Basic concepts in macroeconomics: consumption goods, capital goods, final goods, intermediate goods; stocks and flows; gross investment and depreciation.

Circular flow of income (two sector model); Methods of calculating National Income - Value Added or Product method, Expenditure method, Income method.

Aggregates related to National Income:

Gross National Product (GNP), Net National Product (NNP), Gross Domestic Product (GDP) and Net Domestic Product (NDP) - at market price, at factor cost; Real and Nominal GDP

GDP Deflator, GDP and Welfare

**Unit 2: Money and Banking****15 Periods**

Money – meaning and functions, supply of money - Currency held by the public and net demand deposits held by commercial banks.

Money creation by the commercial banking system.

Central bank and its functions (example of the Reserve Bank of India): Bank of issue, Govt. Bank, Banker's Bank, Control of Credit through Bank Rate, Cash Reserve Ratio (CRR), Statutory Liquidity Ratio (SLR), Repo Rate and Reverse Repo Rate, Open Market Operations, Margin requirement.

**Unit 3: Determination of Income and Employment****30 Periods**

Aggregate demand and its components.

Propensity to consume and propensity to save (average and marginal).

Short-run equilibrium output; investment multiplier and its mechanism.

Meaning of full employment and involuntary unemployment.

Problems of excess demand and deficient demand; measures to correct them - changes in government spending, taxes and money supply.

**Unit 4: Government Budget and the Economy****17 Periods**

Government budget - meaning, objectives and components.

Classification of receipts - revenue receipts and capital receipts;

Classification of expenditure – revenue expenditure and capital expenditure.

Balanced, Surplus and Deficit Budget – measures of government deficit.

**Unit 5: Balance of Payments****18 Periods**

Balance of payments account - meaning and components;

Balance of payments – Surplus and Deficit

Foreign exchange rate - meaning of fixed and flexible rates and managed floating.

Determination of exchange rate in a free market, Merits and demerits of flexible and fixed exchange rate.

Managed Floating exchange rate system

## **Part B: Indian Economic Development**

### **Unit 6: Development Experience (1947-90) and Economic Reforms since 1991:**

**28 Periods**

A brief introduction of the state of Indian economy on the eve of independence.

Indian economic system and common goals of Five Year Plans.

Main features, problems and policies of agriculture (institutional aspects and new agricultural strategy), industry (IPR 1956; SSI – role & importance) and foreign trade.

#### **Economic Reforms since 1991:**

Features and appraisals of liberalisation, globalisation and privatisation (LPG policy);

Concepts of demonetization and GST

### **Unit 7: Current challenges facing Indian Economy**

**60 Periods**

**Human Capital Formation:** How people become resource; Role of human capital in economic development; Growth of Education Sector in India

**Rural development:** Key issues - credit and marketing - role of cooperatives; agricultural diversification; alternative farming - organic farming

**Employment:** Growth and changes in work force participation rate in formal and informal sectors; problems and policies

**Sustainable Economic Development:** Meaning, Effects of Economic Development on Resources and Environment, including global warming

### **Unit 8: Development Experience of India:**

**12 Periods**

A comparison with neighbours

India and Pakistan

India and China

Issues: economic growth, population, sectoral development and other Human Development Indicators

## **Part C: Project in Economics**

**20 Periods**

#### **Prescribed Books:**

1. Statistics for Economics, NCERT
2. Indian Economic Development, NCERT
3. Introductory Microeconomics, NCERT
4. Macroeconomics, NCERT
5. Supplementary Reading Material in Economics, CBSE

**Note:** The above publications are also available in Hindi Medium.

**Suggested Question Paper Design  
Economics (Code No. 030)  
Class XII (2024-25)  
March 2025 Examination**

**Marks: 80**

**Duration: 3 hrs.**

<b>SN</b>	<b>Typology of Questions</b>	<b>Marks</b>	<b>Percentage</b>
1	<b>Remembering and Understanding:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	44	55%
2	<b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	18	22.5%
3	<b>Analysing, Evaluating and Creating:</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations. Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	18	22.5%
<b>Total</b>		<b>80</b>	<b>100%</b>

## Guidelines for Project Work in Economics (Class XI and XII)

The **objectives** of the project work are to enable learners to:

- probe deeper into theoretical concepts learnt in classes XI and XII
- analyse and evaluate real world economic scenarios using theoretical constructs and arguments
- demonstrate the learning of economic theory
- follow up aspects of economics in which learners have interest
- develop the communication skills to argue logically

The **expectations** of the project work are that:

- learners will complete only **ONE** project in each academic session
- project should be of 3,500-4,000 words (excluding diagrams & graphs), preferably hand-written
- it will be an independent, self-directed piece of study

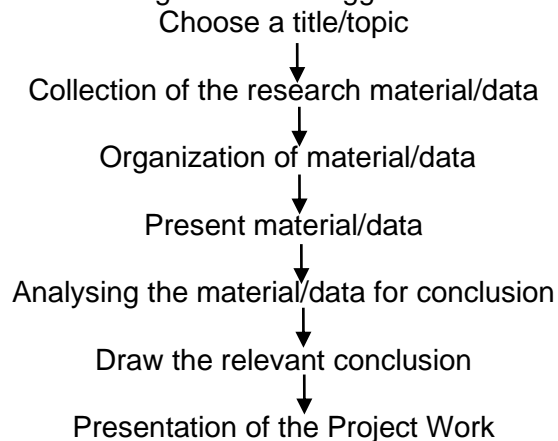
### **Role of the teacher:**

The teacher plays a critical role in developing thinking skills of the learners. A teacher should:

- help each learner select the topic based on recently published extracts from the news media, government policies, RBI bulletin, NITI Aayog reports, IMF/World Bank reports etc., after detailed discussions and deliberations of the topic
- play the role of a facilitator and supervisor to monitor the project work of the learner through periodic discussions
- guide the research work in terms of sources for the relevant data
- educate learner about plagiarism and the importance of quoting the source of the information to ensure authenticity of research work
- prepare the learner for the presentation of the project work
- arrange a presentation of the project file

### **Scope of the project:**

Learners may work upon the following lines as a suggested flow chart:



### **Expected Checklist:**

- Introduction of topic/title
- Identifying the causes, consequences and/or remedies
- Various stakeholders and effect on each of them
- Advantages and disadvantages of situations or issues identified
- Short-term and long-term implications of economic strategies suggested in the course of research
- Validity, reliability, appropriateness and relevance of data used for research work and for presentation in the project file
- Presentation and writing that is succinct and coherent in project file
- *Citation of the materials referred to, in the file in footnotes, resources section, bibliography etc.*

### **Mode of presentation/submission of the Project:**

At the end of the stipulated term, each learner will present the research work in the Project File to the External and Internal examiner. **The questions should be asked from the Research Work/ Project File of the learner. The Internal Examiner should ensure that the study submitted by the learner is his/her own original work.** In case of any doubt, authenticity should be checked and verified.

### **Marking Scheme:**

Marks are suggested to be given as –

<b>S. No.</b>	<b>Heading</b>	<b>Marks Allotted</b>
1.	Relevance of the topic	3
2.	Knowledge Content/Research Work	6
3.	Presentation Technique	3
4.	Viva-voce	8
	Total	20 Marks

### **Suggestive List of Projects:**

<b>Class XI</b>	
• Effect on PPC due to various government policies	• Invisible Hand (Adam Smith)
• Opportunity Cost as an Economic Tool (taking real life situations)	• Effect of Price Change on a Substitute Good (taking prices from real life visiting local market)
• Effect on Equilibrium Prices in Local Market (taking real life situation or recent news)	• Effect of Price Change on a Complementary Good (taking prices from real life visiting local market)
• Solar Energy, a Cost-Effective Comparison with Conventional Energy Sources	• Bumper Production- Boon or Bane for the Farmer
• Any other newspaper article and its evaluation on basis of economic principles	• <b>Any other topic</b>



<b>Class XII</b>	
• Micro and Small Scale Industries	• Food Supply Channel in India
• Contemporary Employment situation in India	• Disinvestment policy of the government
• Goods and Services Tax Act and its Impact on GDP	• Health Expenditure (of any state)
• Human Development Index	• Inclusive Growth Strategy
• Self-help group	• Trends in Credit availability in India
• Monetary Policy Committee and its functions	• Role of RBI in Control of Credit
• Government Budget & its Components	• Trends in budgetary condition of India
• Exchange Rate determination – Methods and Techniques	• Currency War – reasons and repercussions
• Livestock – Backbone of Rural India	• Alternate fuel – types and importance
• Sarva Shiksha Abhiyan – Cost Ratio Benefits	• Golden Quadrilateral- Cost ratio benefit
• Minimum Support Prices	• Relation between Stock Price Index and Economic Health of a Nation
• Waste Management in India – Need of the hour	• Minimum Wage Rate – Approach and Application
• Digital India- Step towards the future	• Rain Water Harvesting – A solution to water crisis
• Vertical Farming – An alternate way	• Silk Route- Revival of the past
• Make in India – The way ahead	• Bumper Production- Boon or Bane for the farmer
• Rise of Concrete Jungle- Trend Analysis	• Organic Farming – Back to the Nature
• <i>Aatmanirbhar</i> Bharat	• e-Rupee (e- ₹)
• Sri Lanka's Economic Crisis	• Sustainable Development Goals (SDG's)
• Environmental Crisis	• Comparative Study of Economies (Maximum three economies)
• New Education Policy (NEP) 2020: A Promise for a New Education System	• G-20: Inclusive and Action Oriented
• Amrit Kaal: Empowered and Inclusive Economy	• Cashless Economy
• Any other newspaper article and its evaluation on basis of economic principles	• <b>Any other topic</b>

## **ENGLISH (CORE)**

**Code No. 301**

**2024-25**

### **Background**

Students are expected to have acquired a reasonable degree of language proficiency in English Language by the time they come to class XI, and the course aims, essentially, at promoting the higher-order language skills.

For a large number of students, the higher secondary stage will be a preparation for the university, where a fairly high degree of proficiency in English may be required. Additionally, for another large group, the higher secondary stage may be a preparation for entry into the professional domain. The Core Course caters to both groups by promoting the language skills required for academic study as well as the language skills required for the workplace.

### **Competencies to be focused on:**

The general objectives at this stage are to:

- listen and comprehend live as well as recorded oral presentations on a variety of topics
- develop greater confidence and proficiency in the use of language skills necessary for social and academic purpose to participate in group discussions and interviews, by making short oral presentation on given topics
- perceive the overall meaning and organisation of the text (i.e., correlation of the vital portions of the text)
- identify the central/main point and supporting details, etc., to build communicative competence in various lexicons of English
- promote advanced language skills with an aim to develop the skills of reasoning, drawing inferences, etc. through meaningful activities
- translate texts from mother tongue(s) into English and vice versa
- develop ability and acquire knowledge required in order to engage in independent reflection and enquiry
- read and comprehend extended texts (prescribed and non-prescribed) in the following genres: science fiction, drama, poetry, biography, autobiography, travel and sports literature, etc.
- text-based writing (i.e., writing in response to questions or tasks based on prescribed or unseen texts), understand and respond to lectures, speeches, etc.
- write expository / argumentative essays, explaining or developing a topic, arguing a case, etc, write formal/informal letters and applications for different purposes

- make use of contextual clues to infer meanings of unfamiliar vocabulary
- select, compile and collate information for an oral presentation
- produce unified paragraphs with adequate details and support
- use grammatical structures accurately and appropriately
- write items related to the workplace (minutes, memoranda, notices, summaries, reports etc.
- filling up of forms, preparing CV, e-mail messages., making notes from reference materials, recorded talks etc.

The core course should draw upon the language items suggested for class IX-X and delve deeper into their usage and functions. Particular attention may, however, be given to the following areas of grammar:

- The use of passive forms in scientific and innovative writings.
- Convert one kind of sentence/clause into a different kind of structure as well as other items to exemplify stylistic variations in different discourses modal auxiliaries- uses based on semantic considerations.

#### **A. Specific Objectives of Reading**

Students are expected to develop the following study skills:

- skim for main ideas and scan for details
- refer to dictionaries, encyclopedia, thesaurus and academic reference material in any format
- select and extract relevant information, using reading skills of skimming and scanning
- understand the writer's purpose and tone
- comprehend the difference between the literal and the figurative
- differentiate between claims and realities, facts and opinions, form business opinions on the basis of latest trends available
- comprehend technical language as required in computer related fields, arrive at personal conclusion and logically comment on a given text.
- Specifically develop the ability to be original and creative in interpreting opinion, develop the ability to be logically persuasive in defending one's opinion and making notes based on a text.

#### **Develop literary skills as enumerated below:**

- respond to literary texts
- appreciate and analyse special features of languages that differentiate literary texts from non-literary ones, explore and evaluate features of character, plot, setting, etc.
- understand and appreciate the oral, mobile and visual elements of drama. Identify the elements of style such as humour, pathos, satire and irony, etc.
- make notes from various resources for the purpose of developing the extracted ideas into sustained pieces of writing

## **B. Listening and Speaking**

Speaking needs a very strong emphasis and is an important objective leading to professional competence. Hence, testing of oral skills must be made an important component of the overall testing pattern. To this end, speaking and listening skills are overtly built into the material to guide the teachers in actualization of the skills.

### **Specific Objectives of Listening & Speaking**

Students are expected to develop the ability to:

- take organized notes on lectures, talks and listening passages
- listen to news bulletins and to develop the ability to discuss informally a wide ranging issues like current national and international affairs, sports, business, etc.
- respond in interviews and to participate in formal group discussions.
- make enquiries meaningfully and adequately and to respond to enquiries for the purpose of travelling within the country and abroad.
- listen to business news and to be able to extract relevant important information.
- to develop public speaking skills.

## **C. Specific Objectives of Writing**

**The students will be able to:**

- write letters to friends, relatives, etc. to write business and official letters.
- open accounts in post offices and banks. To fill in railway/airline reservation forms.
- draft notices, advertisements and design posters effectively and appropriately
- write on various issues to institutions seeking relevant information, lodge complaints, express gratitude or render apology.
- write applications, fill in application forms, prepare a personal bio-data for admission into colleges, universities, entrance tests and jobs.
- write informal reports as part of personal letters on functions, programmes and activities held in school (morning assembly, annual day, sports day, etc.)
- write formal reports for school magazines/events/processes/ or in local newspapers about events or occasions.
- express opinions, facts, arguments in the form of speech or debates, using a variety of accurate sentence structures
- draft papers to be presented in symposia.
- take down notes from talks and lectures.
- write examination answers according to the requirement of various subjects.
- summarise a text.

Note: The creative writing section shall assess the prescribed competencies for writing skills, irrespective of any word limit.

## **D. More About Reading**

Inculcating good reading habits in children has always been a concern for all stakeholders in education. The purpose is to create independent thinking individuals with the ability to not only create their own knowledge but also critically interpret, analyse and evaluate it with objectivity and fairness. This will also help students in learning and acquiring better language skills.

Creating learners for the 21st century involves making them independent learners who can learn, unlearn and relearn. If our children are in the habit of reading, they will learn to reinvent themselves and deal with the many challenges that lie ahead of them.

Reading is not merely decoding information or pronouncing words correctly. It is an interactive dialogue between the author and the reader in which the reader and the author share their experiences and knowledge with each other. Good readers are critical readers with an ability to arrive at a deeper understanding of not only the world presented in the book but also of the real world around them.

Consequently, they become independent thinkers capable of taking their own decisions in life rationally. Hence, a few activities are suggested below which teachers may use as a part of the reading project.

- Short review / dramatization of the story
- Commentary on the characters
- Critical evaluation of the plot, storyline and characters
- Comparing and contrasting the characters within the story, with other characters in stories by the same author or by different authors
- Extrapolating about the story read or life of characters after the story ends defending characters' actions in the story
- Making an audio story out of the novel/text to be read aloud.
- Interacting with the author
- Holding a literature fest where students role-play as various characters to interact with each other
- Role playing as authors/poets/dramatists, to defend their works and characters
- Symposiums and seminars for introducing a book, an author, or a theme
- Creating graphic novels out of novel or short stories they read
- Dramatizing incidents from a novel or a story
- Creating their own stories
- Books of one genre to be read by the whole class.

Teachers may select books and e-books suitable to the age and level of the learners. Care ought to be taken to choose books that are appropriate in terms of language, theme and content and which do not hurt the sensibilities of a child.

Teachers may later suggest books from other languages by dealing with the same themes as an extended activity. The Project should lead to independent learning/reading skills and hence the chosen book should not be taught in class, but may be introduced through activities and be left for the students to read at their own pace. Teachers may, however, choose to assess a student's progress or success in reading the book by asking for verbal or written progress reports, looking at their diary entries, engaging in a discussion about the book, giving a short quiz or a work sheet about the book/short story. A befitting mode of assessment may be chosen by the teacher.

### **Methods and Techniques**

The techniques used for teaching should promote habits of self-learning and reduce dependence on the teacher. In general, we recommend a multi-skill, learner-centred, activity based approach, of which there can be many variations.

- The core classroom activity is likely to be that of silent reading of prescribed/selected texts for comprehension, which can lead to other forms of language learning activities such as role-play, dramatization, group discussion, writing, etc., although many such activities could be carried out without the preliminary use of textual material.
- It is important that students be trained to read independently and intelligently, interacting actively with texts, with the use of reference materials (dictionary, thesaurus, etc.) where necessary.
- Some pre-reading activity will generally be required, and the course books should suggest suitable activities, leaving teachers free to devise other activities when desired. So also, the reading of texts should be followed by post reading activities.
- It is important to remember that students should be encouraged to interpret texts in different ways.
- Group and pair activities can be resorted to, when desired, although many useful language activities can be carried out individually. In general, teachers should encourage students to interact actively with texts and with each other.
- Oral activity (group discussion, etc.) should be encouraged.

**ENGLISH CORE**  
**CODE NO. 301 CLASS – XI**  
**2024-25**

**Section A – 26 Marks**  
**Reading Skills**

**I Reading Comprehension through Unseen Passages** **(10+8=18 Marks)**

1. One unseen passage to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and vocabulary. The passage may be factual, descriptive or literary.
2. One unseen **case-based factual** passage with verbal/visual inputs like statistical data, charts etc. to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and evaluation.

*Note: The combined word limit for both the passages will be 600-750.*

Multiple Choice Questions / Objective Type Questions will be asked.

3. Note Making and Summarization based on a passage of approximately 200-250 words.

<b>i.</b>	Note Making:		<b>5 Marks</b>
	Title:	1	
	Numbering and indenting:	1	
	Key/glossary:	1	
	Notes:	2	
<b>ii.</b>	Summary (up to 50 words):		<b>3 Marks</b>
	Content:	2	
	Expression:	1	

**Section B – 23 Marks**  
**Grammar and Creative Writing Skills**

**II Grammar** **7 Marks**

4. Questions on Gap filling (Tenses, Clauses)
5. Questions on re-ordering/transformation of sentences

**(Total seven questions to be done out of the eight given).**

### III Creative Writing Skills

16 Marks

6. Short writing task – Classified Advertisements, up to 50 words. One out of the two given questions to be answered (**3 Marks**: Format: 1 / Content: 1 / Expression: 1)
7. Short writing task –Poster up to 50 words. One out of the two given questions to be answered. (**3 marks**: Format: 1 / Content: 1 / Expression: 1)
8. Long Writing task: Speech in 120-150 words based on verbal / visual cues related to contemporary / age-appropriate topic. One out of the two given questions to be answered. (**5 Marks**: Format: 1 / Content: 2 / Expression: 2)
9. Long Writing Task: Debate based on visual/verbal inputs in 120-150 words, thematically related to contemporary, topical issues. One out of the two given questions to be answered. (**5 Marks**: Format: 1 / Content: 2 / Expression: 2)

### Section C – 31 Marks

#### Literature Text Book and Supplementary Reading Text

**This section will have variety of assessment items including Multiple Choice Questions, Objective Type Questions, Short Answer Type Questions and Long Answer Type Questions to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, evaluation and extrapolation beyond the text.**

10. One Poetry extract out of two, from the book **Hornbill**, to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and appreciation. (**3x1=3 Marks**)
11. One Prose extract out of two, from the book **Hornbill**, to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, evaluation and appreciation. (**3x1=3 Marks**)
12. One prose extract out of two, from the book **Snapshots**, to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and appreciation. (**4x1=4 Marks**)
13. Two Short answer type questions (one from Prose and one from Poetry, from the book **Hornbill**), out of four, to be answered in 40-50 words. Questions should elicit inferential responses through critical thinking. (**3x2=6 Marks**)
14. One Short answer type question, from the book **Snapshots**, to be answered in 40- 50 words. Questions should elicit inferential responses through critical thinking. One out of two questions to be done. (**3x1=3 Marks**)
15. One Long answer type question, from **Prose/Poetry of Hornbill**, to be answered in 120-150 words. Questions can be based on incident / theme / passage / extract / event, as reference points to assess extrapolation beyond and across the text. The question will elicit analytical and evaluative response from the student. Any one out of two questions to be done. (**1x6=6 Marks**)
16. One Long answer type question, based on the chapters from the book **Snapshots**, to be answered in 120-150 words, to assess global comprehension and extrapolation beyond the text. Questions to provide analytical and evaluative responses, using incidents, events, themes, as reference points. Any one out of two questions to be done. (**1x6=6 Marks**)



## Prescribed Books

1. **Hornbill:** English Reader published by National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi

- The Portrait of a Lady (Prose)
- A Photograph (Poem)
- “We’re Not Afraid to Die... if We Can Be Together
- Discovering Tut: The Saga Continues
- The Laburnum Top (Poem)
- The Voice of the Rain (Poem)
- Childhood (Poem)
- The Adventure
- Silk Road (Prose)
- Father to Son

2. **Snapshots:** Supplementary Reader published by National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi

- The Summer of the Beautiful White Horse (Prose)
- The Address (Prose)
- Mother’s Day (Play)
- Birth (Prose)
- The Tale of Melon City

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

Assessment of Listening Skills	- 05 marks.
Assessment of Speaking Skills	- 05 Marks
Project Work	- 10 Marks

## Question Paper Design

### English CORE XI (Code No. 301) 2024-25

Section	Competencies	Total marks
<b>Reading Skills</b>	Conceptual understanding, decoding, Analyzing, inferring, interpreting, appreciating, literary, conventions and vocabulary, summarizing and using appropriate format/s.	26
<b>Grammar and Creative Writing Skills</b>	Conceptual Understanding, application of rules, Analysis, Reasoning, appropriacy of style and tone, using appropriate format and fluency, inference, analysis, evaluation and creativity.	23
<b>Literature Text Book and Supplementary Reading Text</b>	Recalling, reasoning, appreciating literary convention, inference, analysis, creativity with fluency, Critical Thinking.	31
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills	<b>10</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening</li> <li>• Speaking</li> </ul>	5+5
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Work</li> </ul>	<b>10</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>

**ENGLISH CORE CODE NO. 301**

**CLASS – XII**

**2024-25**

**Section A**

**22 Marks**

**Reading Skills**

**I Reading Comprehension through Unseen Passage**

**(12+10 = 22 Marks)**

1. One unseen passage to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis and inference. Vocabulary assessment will also be assessed via inference. The passage may be factual, descriptive or literary.
2. One unseen **case-based factual** passage with verbal/visual inputs like statistical data, charts etc. to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and evaluation.

Note: The combined word limit for both the passages will be 700-750 words.

Multiple Choice Questions / Objective Type Questions and Short Answer Type Questions (to be answered in 40-50 words) will be asked.

**Section B**

**18 Marks**

**Creative Writing Skills**

**II. Creative Writing Skills**

3. Notice, up to 50 words. One out of the two given questions to be answered.  
**(4 Marks:** Format :1 / Content: 2 / Accuracy of Spelling and Grammar: 1).
4. Formal/Informal Invitation and Reply, up to 50 words. One out of the two given questions to be answered.  
**(4 Marks:** Format: 1 / Content: 2 / Accuracy of Spelling and Grammar :1).
5. Letters based on verbal/visual input, to be answered in approximately 120-150 words. Letter types include application for a job with bio data or resume. Letters to the editor (giving suggestions or opinion on issues of public interest). One out of the two given questions to be answered.  
**(5 Marks:** Format: 1 / Organisation of Ideas: 1/Content: 2 / Accuracy of Spelling and Grammar :1).
6. Article/ Report Writing, descriptive and analytical in nature, based on verbal inputs, to be answered in 120-150 words. One out of the two given questions to be answered.  
**(5 Marks:** Format: 1 /Organisation of Ideas: 1/Content: 2 / Accuracy of Spelling and Grammar :1).

## Section C

40 Marks

### Literature Text Book and Supplementary Reading Text

**This section will have variety of assessment items including Multiple Choice Questions, Objective Type Questions, Short Answer Type Questions and Long Answer Type Questions to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, evaluation and extrapolation beyond the text.**

7. One Poetry extract out of two, from the book **Flamingo**, to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and appreciation. **(6x1=6 Marks)**
8. One Prose extract out of two, from the book **Vistas**, to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, evaluation and appreciation. **(4x1=4 Marks)**
9. One prose extract out of two from the book **Flamingo**, to assess comprehension, interpretation, analysis, inference and evaluation. **(6x1=6Marks)**
10. Short answer type questions (**from Prose and Poetry from the book Flamingo**), to be answered in 40-50 words each. Questions should elicit inferential responses through critical thinking. Five questions out of the six given, are to be answered. **(5x2=10 Marks)**
11. Short answer type questions, from **Prose (Vistas)**, to be answered in 40- 50 words each. Questions should elicit inferential responses through critical thinking. Any two out of three questions to be done. **(2x2=4 Marks)**
12. One Long answer type question, from **Prose/Poetry (Flamingo)**, to be answered in 120-150 words. Questions can be based on incident / theme / passage / extract / event as reference points to assess extrapolation beyond and across the text. The question will elicit analytical and evaluative response from the student. Any one out of two questions to be done. **(1x5=5 Marks)**
13. One Long answer type question, based on the chapters from the book **Vistas**, to be answered in 120-150 words, to assess global comprehension and extrapolation beyond the text. Questions to provide analytical and evaluative responses using incidents, events, themes, as reference points. Any one out of two questions to be done. **(1x5=5 Marks)**

## Prescribed Books

1. **Flamingo:** English Reader published by National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi

### (Prose)

- The Last Lesson
- Lost Spring
- Deep Water
- The Rattrap
- Indigo
- Poets and Pancakes
- The Interview
- Going Places

### (Poetry)

- My Mother at Sixty-Six
- Keeping Quiet
- A Thing of Beauty
- A Roadside Stand
- Aunt Jennifer's Tigers

2. **Vistas:** Supplementary Reader published by National Council of Education Research and Training, New Delhi

- The Third Level
- The Tiger King
- Journey to the End of the Earth
- The Enemy
- On the Face of It
- Memories of Childhood
- The Cutting of My Long Hair
- We Too are Human Beings

### INTERNAL ASSESSMENT

Assessment of Listening Skills	- 05 marks.
Assessment of Speaking Skills	- 05 Marks
Project Work	- 10 Marks

**Question Paper Design Code No. 301  
2024-25**

**English CORE XII**

<b>Section</b>	<b>Competencies</b>	<b>Total marks</b>
<b>Reading Skills</b>	Conceptual understanding, decoding, Analyzing, inferring, interpreting, appreciating, literary, conventions and vocabulary, summarizing and using appropriate format/s.	22
<b>Creative Writing Skills</b>	Conceptual Understanding, application of rules, Analysis, Reasoning, appropriacy of style and tone, using appropriate format and fluency, inference, analysis, evaluation and creativity.	18
<b>Literature Text Book and Supplementary Reading Text</b>	Recalling, reasoning, critical thinking, appreciating literary convention, inference, analysis, creativity with fluency.	40
	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80</b>
<b>Internal Assessment</b>	Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills	<b>10</b>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Listening</li> <li>• Speaking</li> </ul>	5+5
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Project Work</li> </ul>	<b>10</b>
	<b>GRAND TOTAL</b>	<b>100</b>

## Guidelines for Internal Assessment

### Classes XI-XII

ALS must be seen as an integrated component of all four language skills rather than a compartment of two. Suggested activities, therefore, take into consideration an integration of the four language skills but during assessment, emphasis will be given to speaking and listening, since reading and writing are already being assessed in the written exam.

### Classes XI-XII Total Marks: 20

#### Assessment of Listening and Speaking Skills: (5+5=10 Marks)

**i. Activities:**

- Subject teachers must refer to books prescribed in the syllabus.
- In addition to the above, teachers may plan their own activities and create their own material for assessing the listening and speaking skills.

**ii. Parameters for Assessment:** The listening and speaking skills are to be assessed on the following parameters:

- a. Interactive competence (Initiation & turn taking, relevance to the topic)
- b. Fluency (cohesion, coherence and speed of delivery)
- c. Pronunciation
- d. Language (grammar and vocabulary)

**A suggestive rubric is given below:**

	1	2	3	4	5
<b>Interaction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contributions are mainly unrelated to those of other speakers</li> <li>• Shows hardly any initiative in the development of conversation</li> <li>• Very limited interaction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contributions are often unrelated to those of the other speaker</li> <li>• Generally passive in the development of conversation</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Develops interaction adequately, makes however minimal effort to initiate conversation</li> <li>• Needs constant prompting to take turns</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Interaction is adequately initiated and developed</li> <li>• Takes turn but needs some prompting</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Initiates &amp; logically develops simple conversation on familiar topics</li> <li>• Takes turns appropriately</li> </ul>
<b>Fluency &amp; Coherence</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Noticeably/ long pauses; rate of speech is slow</li> <li>• Frequent repetition and/or self-correction this is all right in informal conversation</li> <li>• Links only basic sentences; breakdown of coherence</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Usually fluent; produces simple speech fluently, but loses coherence in complex communication</li> <li>• Often hesitates and/or resorts to slow</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is willing to speak at length, however repetition is noticeable</li> <li>• Hesitates and/or self corrects; occasionally loses coherence</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaks without noticeable effort, with a little repetition</li> <li>• Demonstrates hesitation to find words or use correct grammatical structures and/or self-correction</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Speaks fluently almost with no repetition &amp; minimal hesitation Develops topic fully &amp; coherently</li> </ul>

	evident	speech • Topics partly developed; not always concluded logically	• Topics developed, but usually not logically concluded	• Topics not fully developed to merit.	
<b>Pronunciation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequent inaccurate pronunciation</li> <li>• Communication is severely affected</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Frequently unintelligible articulation</li> <li>• Frequent phonological errors</li> <li>• Major communication problems</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Largely correct pronunciation &amp; clear articulation except occasional errors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Mostly correct pronunciation &amp; clear articulation</li> <li>• Is clearly understood most of the time; very few phonological errors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pronounces correctly &amp; articulates clearly</li> <li>• Is always comprehensible</li> <li>• uses appropriate intonation</li> </ul>
<b>Vocabulary &amp; Grammar</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Demonstrates almost no flexibility, and mostly struggles for appropriate words</li> <li>• Many Grammatical errors impacting communication</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is able to communicate on some of the topics, with limited vocabulary.</li> <li>• Frequent errors, but self-corrects</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is able to communicate on most of the topics, with limited vocabulary. A few grammatical errors</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is able to communicate on most of the topics with appropriate vocabulary</li> <li>• Minor errors that do not hamper communication</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Is able to communicate on most of the topics using a wide range of appropriate vocabulary, using new words and expressions</li> <li>No grammatical errors</li> </ul>

### iii. Schedule:

- The practice of listening and speaking skills should be done throughout the academic year.
- The final assessment of the skills is to be done as per the convenience and schedule of the school.

### **Project Work + Viva: 10 Marks**

Out of ten marks, 5 marks will be allotted for the project report/script /essay etc. and 5 marks for the viva

#### I. Schedule:

- Schools may refer to the suggestive timeline given in these guidelines for the planning, preparation and viva-voce of ALS based projects.
- The final assessment of the skills may be done on the basis of parameters suggested by the Board. Language teachers, however, have the option to adopt/ modify these parameters according to their school specific requirements.

#### II. Suggestions for Project Work:

- The Project can be inter-disciplinary in theme. The ideas/issues highlighted in the chapters/ poems/ drama given the prescribed books can also be developed in the form of a project. Students can also take up any relevant and age-appropriate theme.
- Such topics may be taken up that provide students with opportunities for listening and speaking. Some suggestions are as follows:



**a) Interview-Based research:**

**Example:**

- Students can choose a topic on which to do their research/ interview, e.g. a student can choose the topic: “Evolving food tastes in my neighbourhood” or “Corona pandemic and the fallout on families.” Read the available literature.
  - The student then conducts interviews with a few neighbours on the topic. For an interview, with the help of the teacher, student will frame questions based on the preliminary research/background.
  - The student will then write an essay/ write up / report etc. up to 1000 words on his/her research and submit it. He/ She will then take a viva on the research project. The project can be done in individually or in pairs/ groups
- b)** Students listen to podcasts/ interviews/radio or TV documentary on a topic and prepare a report countering or agreeing with the speakers. Write an 800 - 1000 words report and submit. Take a viva on the report.
- c)** Students create their own video/ Audio, after writing a script. Before they decide a format, the following elements can be taken into consideration:
- Theme/topic of the audio / video. Would the child like to pick a current issue or something artistic like theatre?
  - What are the elements that need to be part of the script?
  - Will the video/audio have an interview with one or more guests?
  - Would they prefer to improvise while chatting with guests, or work from a script?
  - What would be the duration?
  - How would they present the script/report to the teacher, e.g. Can it be in the form of a narrative?
- d) Students write, direct and present a theatrical production, /One act play**  
This will be a project which will be done as a team. It will involve planning, preparation and presentation. In short, various language skills will be utilised. There will be researching, discussion, writing the script, auditioning and ultimately producing the play. The project will end with a presentation and subsequently a viva. Teachers will be able to assess the core language skills of the students and help them grow as 21<sup>st</sup> century critical thinkers.

**III. Instructions for the Teachers: -**

- 1. Properly orient students about the Project work, as per the present Guidelines.**
- 2. Facilitate the students in the selection of theme and topic.**
- 3. Create a rubric for assessment and share with the students before they start so that they know the parameters of assessment:**
  - Teachers need to familiarize themselves with the method of assessing students with the rubric-- a table with different criteria and a grading scale.
  - Choose the criteria on which you will grade students and list them along the left side of the page.
  - Create an even number of columns along the top of the page. These columns will represent potential skill levels of the students.
  - Assessing students on four/five criteria is an easy way to begin. For each criterion, define the ability that student would exhibit at each of the levels.
  - The more detailed you make your criteria, the easier it will be to evaluate each student and define the level at which the student is presenting.

{Sample Rubric is attached at the end for reference}

#### IV. Parameters for Overall Assessment: -

##### 1. Pronunciation:

- When evaluating the pronunciation of the students, teachers must listen for clearly articulated words, pronunciation of unusual spellings and intonation.
- Assess the students for the pronunciation skills and determine at which level the student needs improvement.

##### 2. Vocabulary:

After noting their pronunciation levels, evaluate the students on the use of extensive and appropriate **vocabulary** during the viva. Check if students are using vocabulary appropriate to the context about which they are speaking.

##### 3. Accuracy:

Grammar has always been an important component of language skills. As students speak/ answer the questions during the viva, listen to their **grammatical structures**. *Are they competent enough to use multiple tenses? Is their word order correct in a given sentence? An effective speaker will automatically use the correct grammatical structures of his language.*

##### 4. Communication:

Assessing the **communication skills** of the students means looking at more than language. Look at how creatively students use the language to make their points understood. Students with a low level of vocabulary and grammar may still have good communication skills if they are able to make the teacher understand their point of view.

##### 5. Interaction:

- During the viva teachers need to ask the students some questions. Questions need to be based on the projects that have been suggested or chosen by the students.
- It is imperative for a teacher to read the essays/project reports before they can be ready to ask questions.
- Teachers need to observe how students answer the questions that are posed to them: *Are they able to understand and answer questions independently or can they answer only when the questions are translated into simpler words or repeated? Are they able to give appropriate responses in a conversation?*
- These elements of **interaction** are necessary for clear and effective communication. A student with effective interaction skills will be able to answer questions with relative ease and follow the flow of conversation.

##### 6. Fluency:

- Fluency may be the easiest quality to judge in the students' speech: *How comfortable are they as they speak and express themselves? How easily do the words come out? Are there inappropriate pauses and gaps in the way a student speaks?*
- **Fluency** is a judgement of this communication and is an important criterion when evaluating speaking skills. These criteria: pronunciation, vocabulary, accuracy, interaction and fluency are all the hallmarks of a student's overall speaking abilities.
- Teachers must also remember that some **students may excel in one area and struggle in another**. Helping the students understand these issues will enable them to become effective

speakers in future. Let your students know that you will be assessing them in these various areas when you evaluate their progress and encourage them to work and improve in these areas.

- **Finally**, teachers must remember that a proper evaluation of the students will take into consideration **more than just one oral interview on the final ASL** project. Teachers must take note of a student's progress throughout the academic year.

## **V. Project-Portfolio/ Project Report**

The **Project-Portfolio/Project Report** is a compilation of the work that the students produce during the process of working on their ALS Project.

### **The Project-Portfolio may include the following:**

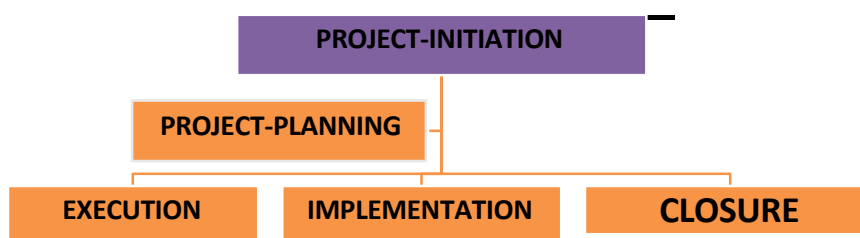
- Cover page, with title of project, school details/details of students.
- Statement of purpose/objectives/goals
- Certificate of completion under the guidance of the teacher.
- Students Action Plan for the completion of assigned tasks.
- Materials such as scripts for the theatre/role play, questionnaires for interview, written assignments, essays, survey-reports and other material evidence of learning progress and academic accomplishment.
- The 800-1000 words essay/Script/Report.
- Student/group reflections.
- If possible, Photographs that capture the positive learning experiences of the student(s).
- List of resources/bibliography

### **The following points must be kept for consideration while assessing the project portfolios:**

- Quality of content of the project
- Accuracy of information
- Adherence to the specified timeline
- Content in respect of (spellings, grammar, punctuation)
- Clarity of thoughts and ideas
- Creativity
- Contributions by group members
- Knowledge and experience gained

## VI. Suggestive Timeline:

### The FIVE Steps in Project Plan



Month	Objectives
<b>Planning and Research for the Project Work</b>  <b>Preferably till November-December</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Teachers plan a day to orient students about the ALS projects, details are shared with all stakeholders.</li> <li>Students choose a project, select team members and develop project- plan.</li> <li>Group meets (preferably online) and reports to the team leader about the progress: shortfalls and successes are detailed.</li> <li>Team leader apprises teacher-mentor.</li> <li>Students working individually or in pairs also update the teachers.</li> <li>A logical, deliverable and practical plan is drafted by the team/ pair/individual. Goals/objectives are clearly defined for all.</li> <li>Work is delegated to team members by the team leader. Students wishing to work alone develop their own plan of Action.</li> <li>Detailed project schedules are shared with the teacher.</li> </ul>
<b>December-January</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Suggestions and improvements are shared by the teacher, wherever necessary.</li> <li>Group members coordinate and keep communication channels open for interaction.</li> <li>Gaps ( if any) are filled with the right skill sets by the Team Leader/ individual student.</li> <li>The final draft of the project portfolio/ report is prepared and submitted for evaluation.</li> </ul>
<b>January-February</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Students are assessed on their group/pair/individual presentations on allotted days. Final Viva is conducted by the External/Internal examiner.</li> </ul>
<b>February-March or as per the timelines given by the Board</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Marks are uploaded on the CBSE website.</li> </ul>

**SAMPLE RUBRIC FOR ALS Project Work (For Theatre/Role Play/Oral presentation/Interview/Podcast)**

<b>CATEGORY</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>TIME LIMIT</b>	Presentation is less than or more than 5 minutes long	Presentation exceeded or less than specified time limit by 4 to 5minutes	Presentation exceeded or less than specified time limit by 3 to 4 minutes	Presentation exceeded or less than specified time limit by 2 to 3 minutes	Student/ group adhered to the given time limit
<b>CONTENT/SCRIPT/ QUESTIONNAIRE</b>	Script is not related to topic or issue	Well written script/content shows little understanding of parts of topic	Well written script/content shows good understanding of parts of topic	Well written script/content shows a good understanding of subject topic	Well written script/content shows full understanding of subject topic
<b>CREATIVITY</b>	No props/costumes/ stage presentation lack-lustre	Some work done, average stage set- up and costumes	Well organized presentation, could have improved	Logical use of props , reasonable work done, creative	Suitable props /honest effort seen/ considerable work done/ Creative and relevant costumes
<b>PREPAREDNESS</b>	Student/group seems to be unprepared	Some preparedness visible, but Rehearsal is lacking	Somewhat prepared, rehearsal is lacking	Good preparedness, but need better rehearsal	Complete preparedness/ rehearsed presentation
<b>CLARITY OF SPEECH</b>	Lack of clarity in presentation many words mispronounced	Speaks clearly, some words are mispronounced	Speaks clearly 90% of the time/ a few mispronounced words	Speaks clearly and distinctly 95% of time/ few mispronounced words	Speaks clearly distinctly 95% of time/ fluency in pronunciation
<b>USE OF PROPS (Theatre/Role Play)</b>	Only 1/no relevant props used	1 to 2 relevant props used	2 to 3 relevant props used	3 to 4 relevant props used	4 to 5 relevant props used
<b>EXPRESSION/ BODY LANGUAGE</b>	Very little use of Facial expressions /body language, does not Generate much interest	Little Use of facial expressions and body language	Facial expressions and body Language are used to try to generate some enthusiasm	Facial expression and body language sometimes generate strong enthusiasm with the topic	Facial expression and body language generate strong enthusiasm with the topic
<b>PORTFOLIO-PRESENTATION</b>	Inadequate & unimpressive	Somewhat suitable & convincing	Adequate & relevant	Interesting, enjoyable & relevant	Brilliant, creative& exceptional

## **MATHEMATICS (XI-XII)**

**(Code No. 041)**

**Session – 2024-25**

The Syllabus in the subject of Mathematics has undergone changes from time to time in accordance with growth of the subject and emerging needs of the society. Senior Secondary stage is a launching stage from where the students go either for higher academic education in Mathematics or for professional courses like Engineering, Physical and Biological science, Commerce or Computer Applications. The present revised syllabus has been designed in accordance with National Curriculum Framework 2005 and as per guidelines given in Focus Group on Teaching of Mathematics 2005 which is to meet the emerging needs of all categories of students. Motivating the topics from real life situations and other subject areas, greater emphasis has been laid on application of various concepts.

### **Objectives**

The broad objectives of teaching Mathematics at senior school stage intend to help the students:

- to acquire knowledge and critical understanding, particularly by way of motivation and visualization, of basic concepts, terms, principles, symbols and mastery of underlying processes and skills.
- to feel the flow of reasons while proving a result or solving a problem.
- to apply the knowledge and skills acquired to solve problems and wherever possible, by more than one method.
- to develop positive attitude to think, analyze and articulate logically.
- to develop interest in the subject by participating in related competitions.
- to acquaint students with different aspects of Mathematics used in daily life.
- to develop an interest in students to study Mathematics as a discipline.
- to develop awareness of the need for national integration, protection of environment, observance of small family norms, removal of social barriers, elimination of gender biases.
- to develop reverence and respect towards great Mathematicians for their contributions to the field of Mathematics.

**COURSE**  
**STRUCTURE CLASS**  
**XI (2024-25)**

One Paper

Total Period–240 [35 Minutes each]

**Three Hours**

**Max Marks: 80**

No.	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
I.	Sets and Functions	60	23
II.	Algebra	50	25
III.	Coordinate Geometry	50	12
IV.	Calculus	40	08
V.	Statistics and Probability	40	12
	Total	240	80
	Internal Assessment		20

\*No chapter/unit-wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters.

**Unit-I: Sets and Functions**

**1. Sets (20) Periods**

Sets and their representations, Empty set, Finite and Infinite sets, Equal sets, Subsets, Subsets of a set of real numbers especially intervals (with notations). Universal set. Venn diagrams. Union and Intersection of sets. Difference of sets. Complement of a set. Properties of Complement.

**2. Relations & Functions (20) Periods**

Ordered pairs. Cartesian product of sets. Number of elements in the Cartesian product of two finite sets. Cartesian product of the set of reals with itself (upto  $R \times R \times R$ ). Definition of relation, pictorial diagrams, domain, co-domain and range of a relation. Function as a special type of relation. Pictorial representation of a function, domain, co-domain and range of a function. Real valued functions, domain and range of these functions, constant, identity, polynomial, rational, modulus, signum, exponential, logarithmic and greatest integer functions, with their graphs. Sum, difference, product and quotients of functions.

**3. Trigonometric Functions (20) Periods**

Positive and negative angles. Measuring angles in radians and in degrees and conversion from one measure to another. Definition of trigonometric functions with the help of unit circle. Truth of

the identity  $\sin^2x + \cos^2x = 1$ , for all  $x$ . Signs of trigonometric functions. Domain and range of trigonometric functions and their graphs. Expressing  $\sin(x \pm y)$  and  $\cos(x \pm y)$  in terms of  $\sin x$ ,  $\sin y$ ,  $\cos x$  &  $\cos y$  and their simple applications. Deducing identities like the following:

$$\tan(x \pm y) = \frac{\tan x \pm \tan y}{1 \mp \tan x \tan y}, \cot(x \pm y) = \frac{\cot x \cot y \mp 1}{\cot y \pm \cot x}$$

$$\sin \alpha \pm \sin \beta = 2 \sin \frac{1}{2}(\alpha \pm \beta) \cos \frac{1}{2}(\alpha \mp \beta)$$

$$\cos \alpha + \cos \beta = 2 \cos \frac{1}{2}(\alpha + \beta) \cos \frac{1}{2}(\alpha - \beta)$$

$$\cos \alpha - \cos \beta = -2 \sin \frac{1}{2}(\alpha + \beta) \sin \frac{1}{2}(\alpha - \beta)$$

Identities related to  $\sin 2x$ ,  $\cos 2x$ ,  $\tan 2x$ ,  $\sin 3x$ ,  $\cos 3x$  and  $\tan 3x$ .

## Unit-II: Algebra

### 1. Complex Numbers and Quadratic Equations (10) Periods

Need for complex numbers, especially  $\sqrt{-1}$ , to be motivated by inability to solve some of the quadratic equations. Algebraic properties of complex numbers. Argand plane

### 2. Linear Inequalities (10) Periods

Linear inequalities. Algebraic solutions of linear inequalities in one variable and their representation on the number line.

### 3. Permutations and Combinations (10) Periods

Fundamental principle of counting. Factorial  $n$ .  $(n!)$  Permutations and combinations, derivation of Formulae for  ${}^n P_r$  and  ${}^n C_r$  and their connections, simple applications.

### 4. Binomial Theorem (10) Periods

Historical perspective, statement and proof of the binomial theorem for positive integral indices. Pascal's triangle, simple applications.

### 5. Sequence and Series (10) Periods

Sequence and Series. Arithmetic Mean (A.M.) Geometric Progression (G.P.), general term of a G.P., sum of  $n$  terms of a G.P., infinite G.P. and its sum, geometric mean (G.M.), relation between A.M. and G.M.



### **Unit-III: Coordinate Geometry**

#### **1. Straight Lines (15) Periods**

Brief recall of two dimensional geometry from earlier classes. Slope of a line and angle between two lines. Various forms of equations of a line: parallel to axis, point -slope form, slope-intercept form, two-point form, intercept form, Distance of a point from a line.

#### **2. Conic Sections (25) Periods**

Sections of a cone: circles, ellipse, parabola, hyperbola, a point, a straight line and a pair of intersecting lines as a degenerated case of a conic section. Standard equations and simple properties of parabola, ellipse and hyperbola. Standard equation of a circle.

#### **3. Introduction to Three-dimensional Geometry (10) Periods**

Coordinate axes and coordinate planes in three dimensions. Coordinates of a point. Distance between two points.

### **Unit-IV: Calculus**

#### **1. Limits and Derivatives (40) Periods**

Derivative introduced as rate of change both as that of distance function and geometrically. Intuitive idea of limit. Limits of polynomials and rational functions trigonometric, exponential and logarithmic functions. Definition of derivative relate it to slope of tangent of the curve, derivative of sum, difference, product and quotient of functions. Derivatives of polynomial and trigonometric functions.

### **Unit-V Statistics and Probability**

#### **1. Statistics (20) Periods**

Measures of Dispersion: Range, Mean deviation, variance and standard deviation of ungrouped/grouped data.

#### **2. Probability (20) Periods**

Events; occurrence of events, 'not', 'and' and 'or' events, exhaustive events, mutually exclusive events, Axiomatic (set theoretic) probability, connections with other theories of earlier classes. Probability of an event, probability of 'not', 'and' and 'or' events.

**MATHEMATICS**  
**QUESTION PAPER**  
**DESIGN CLASS – XI**

Time: 3 Hours

(2024-25)

Max. Marks: 80

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Total Marks	% Weight age
1	<p><b>Remembering:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.</p> <p><b>Understanding:</b> Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	44	55
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	20	25
3	<p><b>Analysing :</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations</p> <p><b>Evaluating:</b> Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.</p> <p><b>Creating:</b> Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions</p>	16	20
	<b>Total</b>	80	100

1. No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters
2. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating various templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.

**Choice(s):**

There will be no overall choice in the question paper.

However, 33% internal choices will be given in all the sections

<b>INTERNAL ASSESSMENT</b>	<b>20 MARKS</b>
Periodic Tests ( Best 2 out of 3 tests conducted)	10 Marks
Mathematics Activities	10 Marks

Note: Please refer the guidelines given under XII Mathematics Syllabus:

**CLASS-XII**  
**(2024-25)**

**One Paper**

**Max Marks: 80**

No.	Units	No. of Periods	Marks
I.	Relations and Functions	30	08
II.	Algebra	50	10
III.	Calculus	80	35
IV.	Vectors and Three - Dimensional Geometry	30	14
V.	Linear Programming	20	05
VI.	Probability	30	08
	<b>Total</b>	240	80
	<b>Internal Assessment</b>		20

**Unit-I: Relations and Functions**

**1. Relations and Functions** **15 Periods**

Types of relations: reflexive, symmetric, transitive and equivalence relations. One to one and onto functions.

**2. Inverse Trigonometric Functions** **15 Periods**

Definition, range, domain, principal value branch. Graphs of inverse trigonometric functions.

**Unit-II: Algebra**

**1. Matrices** **25 Periods**

Concept, notation, order, equality, types of matrices, zero and identity matrix, transpose of a matrix, symmetric and skew symmetric matrices. Operations on matrices: Addition and multiplication and multiplication with a scalar. Simple properties of addition, multiplication and scalar multiplication. Non-commutativity of multiplication of matrices and existence of non-zero matrices whose product is the zero matrix (restrict to square matrices of order 2). Invertible matrices and proof of the uniqueness of inverse, if it exists; (Here all matrices will have real entries).

**2. Determinants** **25 Periods**

Determinant of a square matrix (up to 3 x 3 matrices), minors, co-factors and applications of determinants in finding the area of a triangle. Adjoint and inverse of a square matrix. Consistency, inconsistency and number of solutions of system of linear equations by examples, solving system of linear equations in two or three variables (having unique solution) using inverse of a matrix.

### Unit-III: Calculus

#### 1. Continuity and Differentiability

20 Periods

Continuity and differentiability, chain rule, derivative of inverse trigonometric functions, like  $\sin^{-1} x$ ,  $\cos^{-1} x$  and  $\tan^{-1} x$ , derivative of implicit functions. Concept of exponential and logarithmic functions.

Derivatives of logarithmic and exponential functions. Logarithmic differentiation, derivative of functions expressed in parametric forms. Second order derivatives.

#### 2. Applications of Derivatives

10 Periods

Applications of derivatives: rate of change of quantities, increasing/decreasing functions, maxima and minima (first derivative test motivated geometrically and second derivative test given as a provable tool). Simple problems (that illustrate basic principles and understanding of the subject as well as real-life situations).

#### 3. Integrals

20 Periods

Integration as inverse process of differentiation. Integration of a variety of functions by substitution, by partial fractions and by parts, Evaluation of simple integrals of the following types and problems based on them.

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 \pm a^2}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}}, \int \frac{dx}{ax^2 + bx + c}, \int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}}$$

$$\int \frac{px + q}{ax^2 + bx + c} dx, \int \frac{px + q}{\sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c}} dx, \int \sqrt{a^2 \pm x^2} dx, \int \sqrt{x^2 - a^2} dx$$

$$\int \sqrt{ax^2 + bx + c} dx,$$

Fundamental Theorem of Calculus (without proof). Basic properties of definite integrals and evaluation of definite integrals.

#### 4. Applications of the Integrals

15 Periods

Applications in finding the area under simple curves, especially lines, circles/ parabolas/ellipses (in standard form only)

#### 5. Differential Equations

15 Periods

Definition, order and degree, general and particular solutions of a differential equation. Solution of differential equations by method of separation of variables, solutions of homogeneous differential equations of first order and first degree. Solutions of linear differential equation of the type:

$$\frac{dy}{dx} + py = q, \text{ where } p \text{ and } q \text{ are functions of } x \text{ or constants.}$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} + px = q, \text{ where } p \text{ and } q \text{ are functions of } y \text{ or constants.}$$

#### **Unit-IV: Vectors and Three-Dimensional Geometry**

##### **1. Vectors**

**15 Periods**

Vectors and scalars, magnitude and direction of a vector. Direction cosines and direction ratios of a vector. Types of vectors (equal, unit, zero, parallel and collinear vectors), position vector of a point, negative of a vector, components of a vector, addition of vectors, multiplication of a vector by a scalar, position vector of a point dividing a line segment in a given ratio. Definition, Geometrical Interpretation, properties and application of scalar (dot) product of vectors, vector (cross) product of vectors.

##### **2. Three - dimensional Geometry**

**15 Periods**

Direction cosines and direction ratios of a line joining two points. Cartesian equation and vector equation of a line, skew lines, shortest distance between two lines. Angle between two lines.

#### **Unit-V: Linear Programming**

##### **1. Linear Programming**

**20 Periods**

Introduction, related terminology such as constraints, objective function, optimization, graphical method of solution for problems in two variables, feasible and infeasible regions (bounded or unbounded), feasible and infeasible solutions, optimal feasible solutions (up to three non-trivial constraints).

#### **Unit-VI: Probability**

##### **1. Probability**

**30 Periods**

Conditional probability, multiplication theorem on probability, independent events, total probability, Bayes' theorem, Random variable and its probability distribution, mean of random variable.

**MATHEMATICS (Code No. - 041)**  
**QUESTION PAPER DESIGN CLASS - XII**  
**(2024-25)**

Time: 3 hours

Max. Marks: 80

S. No.	Typology of Questions	Total Marks	% Weightage
1	<p><b>Remembering:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers.</p> <p><b>Understanding:</b> Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas</p>	44	55
2	<p><b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.</p>	20	25
3	<p><b>Analysing :</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations</p> <p><b>Evaluating:</b> Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria.</p> <p><b>Creating:</b> Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions</p>	16	20
	<b>Total</b>	80	100

- No chapter wise weightage. Care to be taken to cover all the chapters*
- Suitable internal variations may be made for generating various templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.*

**Choice(s):**

There will be no overall choice in the question paper.

However, 33% internal choices will be given in all the sections

<b>INTERNAL ASSESSMENT</b>	<b>20 MARKS</b>
Periodic Tests ( Best 2 out of 3 tests conducted)	10 Marks
Mathematics Activities	10 Marks

**Note:** For activities NCERT Lab Manual may be referred.

## Conduct of Periodic Tests:

Periodic Test is a Pen and Paper assessment which is to be conducted by the respective subject teacher. The format of periodic test must have questions items with a balance mix, such as, very short answer (VSA), short answer (SA) and long answer (LA) to effectively assess the knowledge, understanding, application, skills, analysis, evaluation and synthesis. Depending on the nature of subject, the subject teacher will have the liberty of incorporating any other types of questions too. The modalities of the PT are as follows:

- a) **Mode:** The periodic test is to be taken in the form of pen-paper test.
- b) **Schedule:** In the entire Academic Year, three Periodic Tests in each subject may be conducted as follows:

Test	Pre Mid-term (PT-I)	Mid-Term (PT-II)	Post Mid-Term (PT-III)
Tentative Month	July-August	November	December-January

*This is only a suggestive schedule and schools may conduct periodic tests as per their convenience. The winter bound schools would develop their own schedule with similar time gaps between two consecutive tests.*

- c) **Average of Marks:** Once schools complete the conduct of all the three periodic tests, they will convert the weightage of each of the three tests into ten marks each for identifying best two tests. The best two will be taken into consideration and the average of the two shall be taken as the final marks for PT.
- d) The school will ensure simple documentation to keep a record of performance as suggested in detail circular no.Acad-05/2017.
- e) **Sharing of Feedback/Performance:** The students' achievement in each test must be shared with the students and their parents to give them an overview of the level of learning that has taken place during different periods. Feedback will help parents formulate interventions (conducive ambience, support materials, motivation and morale-boosting) to further enhance learning. A teacher, while sharing the feedback with student or parent, should be empathetic, non- judgmental and motivating. It is recommended that the teacher share best examples/performances of IA with the class to motivate all learners.

### **Assessment of Activity Work:**

Throughout the year any 10 activities shall be performed by the student from the activities given in the NCERT Laboratory Manual for the respective class (XI or XII) which is available on the link: <http://www.ncert.nic.in/exemplar/labmanuals.html> a record of the same may be kept by the student. An year end test on the activity may be conducted

The weightage are as under:

- The activities performed by the student throughout the year and record keeping : 5 marks
- Assessment of the activity performed during the year end test: 3 marks
- Viva-voce: 2 marks

### **Prescribed Books:**

- 1) Mathematics Textbook for Class XI, NCERT Publications
- 2) Mathematics Part I - Textbook for Class XII, NCERT Publication
- 3) Mathematics Part II - Textbook for Class XII, NCERT Publication
- 4) Mathematics Exemplar Problem for Class XI, Published by NCERT
- 5) Mathematics Exemplar Problem for Class XII, Published by NCERT
- 6) Mathematics Lab Manual class XI, published by NCERT
- 7) Mathematics Lab Manual class XII, published by NCERT





## TABLE OF CONTENT

S. No.	Content	Page No.
1.	Rationale	03
2.	Learning Objectives	04
	<b>Class XI</b>	
3.	Course Structure	05
4.	Course Content	06
5.	Guidelines for internal assessment (Practical/ Projects etc.)	14
	<b>Class XII</b>	
6.	Course Structure	15
7.	Course Content	16
8.	Guidelines for internal assessment (Practical/ Projects etc.)	28
9.	Prescribed Textbooks Class XI & XII	29
10.	Suggested Reading XI & XII	30



## RATIONALE

Sri Aurobindo believed, “For the body to be effective physical education must be rigorous and detailed, far-sighted and methodological. This will be translated into habits. These habits should be controlled and disciplined while remaining flexible enough to adapt themselves to circumstances and to the needs of growth and development of the being”.

Physical education programs at all levels help students develop the knowledge, skills, attitudes, values, and behaviours to initiate and maintain a physically active lifestyle that will continue into and through adulthood. Students are encouraged to use physical activity to develop personal initiative, responsibility, and caring about others and the community.

A positive, supportive environment is essential to the success of the physical education program. This inclusive learning environment allows students to experience positive, challenging, and enjoyable physical activity while learning the benefits and importance of such action. Such an environment accommodates a variety of individual differences such as cultural identity, previous movement experiences, fitness and skill levels, and intellectual, physical, and socio-emotional maturity.

Appropriate instruction in physical education incorporates best practices derived from research and experiences in teaching students. This physical education curriculum sets forth developmental and instructional proper rules in designing, implementing, and evaluating physical education programs.

Therefore, the Physical education committee created a tool, ‘The Physical Education Curriculum’ – which has been researched and designed to provide consistency, coherence, and rigor in the content and process of teaching physical education throughout the schools of the CBSE all over the world.

The Physical education curriculum provides all students with enjoyable and worthwhile learning opportunities where they develop the movement skills and competencies to participate and perform in various physical activities competently, confidently, and safely. It builds students’ motivation and commitment to physical activity and sports within and beyond school. It can encourage students to participate in leadership roles, irrespective of their previous experiences or ability in physical activity. The physical education program also prepares students to develop their careers in physical education and sports. It is one of the dynamic fields, providing numerous opportunities for diverse career options like being a teacher, coach, sports manager, and many more.

Looking into today’s context, physical education is the only subject that not only develops mental, physical, and social attributes among us but also contributes to our overall sense of well-being in our life.

## LEARNING OBJECTIVES

1. Optimum Development of Child's Physical Growth, Including Intellectual Development, Emotional Development, Social Development, Personal Development, and Character Building.
2. Imparting and Development of Positive Approach among Children to opt for Physical Education as a Profession.
3. Developing Management Skills to Understand and Organize Sports Tournaments.
4. Learn and Understand the Motor Abilities like Strength, Speed, Endurance, Coordination, And Flexibility.
5. Acquire knowledge about the Human Body and Its Functioning and Effects on Physical Activities.
6. Understand the Process of Growth and Development and its Positive Relationship with Physical Activities.
7. Develop Socio-Psychological Aspects like Control of Emotions, Balanced Behavior, Development of Leadership and Followership Qualities, and Team Spirit.
8. Learn and Understand the Effect of Physical and Physiological Training on Women Athletes.
9. Develop the Habit of Practicing Yoga Asanas and Pranayama Daily to Minimize Hypokinetic Diseases.
10. Learning about Nutrition and the Importance of a Balanced Diet.
11. Understand the application of Laws and Principles of Physics in Sports and Games.
12. Understanding the Characteristics of Children with Special Needs (CWSN) and Learning the Importance of Physical Activities for them.
13. Learning the procedure and application of different Physical and Physiological tests for different Age Categories.
14. Learning and understanding different Games and Sports.

**CLASS XI**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE**

UNIT NO.	UNIT NAME	NO. OF PERIODS (190 HRS)	THE WEIGHTAGE (MARKS) ALLOTTED
<b>UNIT 1</b>	Changing Trends & Career in Physical Education	15	04 + 04 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 2</b>	Olympic Value Education	10	05
<b>UNIT 3</b>	Yoga	14	06+01 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 4</b>	Physical Education & Sports for CWSN	13	04+03 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 5</b>	Physical Fitness, Wellness	10	05
<b>UNIT 6</b>	Test, Measurements & Evaluation	15	08
<b>UNIT 7</b>	Fundamentals of Anatomy and Physiology in Sports	15	08
<b>UNIT 8</b>	Fundamentals of Kinesiology and Biomechanics in Sports	15	04+04 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 9</b>	Psychology and Sports	13	07
<b>UNIT 10</b>	Training & Doping in Sports	14	07
<b>PRACTICAL (LAB)#</b>	<b>Including 3 Practical</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Theory 10 + Practical 3</b>	<b>134 + 56 = 190hrs</b>	<b>Theory 70 + Practical 30 = 100</b>

**Note: b\*are the Concept based questions like Tactile diagram/data interpretation/case base study for visually Impaired Child.**

**CLASS XI**  
**COURSE CONTENT**

Unit No.	Unit Name & Topics	Specific learning objectives	Suggested Teaching Learning process	Learning Outcomes with specific Competencies
Unit 1	<p><b>Changing Trends and Careers in Physical Education</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Concept, Aims &amp; Objectives of Physical Education</li> <li>2. Development of Physical Education in India – Post Independence</li> <li>3. Changing Trends in Sports- playing surface, wearable gear and sports equipment, technological advancements</li> <li>4. Career options in Physical Education</li> <li>5. Khelo-India Program and Fit – India Program</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make the students understand the meaning, aims, and objectives of Physical Education.</li> <li>• To Teach students about the development of physical education in India after Independence.</li> <li>• To educate students about the development of sports surfaces, wearable gear, sports equipment, and technology.</li> <li>• To make students know the different career options available in the field.</li> <li>• To make them know about the Khelo India Program</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>• Technology-based learning,</li> <li>• Group learning,</li> <li>• Individual learning,</li> <li>• Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>• Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>• Game-based learning and</li> <li>• Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Recognize the concept, aim, and objectives of Physical Education.</li> <li>• Identify the Post-independence development in Physical Education.</li> <li>• Categorize Changing Trends in Sports- playing surface, wearable gear, sports equipment, technological</li> <li>• Explore different career options in the field of Physical Education.</li> <li>• Make out the development of Khelo India and Fit India Program.</li> </ul>

<b>Unit 2</b>	<b>Olympism Value Education</b>  1. Olympism – Concept and Olympics Values (Excellence, Friendship & Respect)  2. Olympic Value Education – Joy of Effort, Fair Play, Respect for Others, Pursuit of Excellence, Balance Among Body, Will & Mind  3. Ancient and Modern Olympics  4. Olympics - Symbols, Motto, Flag, Oath, and Anthem  5. Olympic Movement Structure - IOC, NOC, IFS, Other members	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make the students aware of Concepts and Olympics Values (Excellence, Friendship &amp; Respect)</li> <li>• To make students learn about Olympic Value Education – Joy of Effort, Fair Play, Respect for Others, Pursuit of Excellence, Balance Among Body, Will &amp; Mind</li> <li>• To make students understand ancient and modern Olympic games.</li> <li>• To make the students aware of Olympics - Symbols, Motto, Flag, Oath, and Anthem</li> <li>• To make students learn about the working and functioning of IOC, NOC and IFS, and other members.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>• Technology-based learning,</li> <li>• Group learning,</li> <li>• Individual learning,</li> <li>• Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>• Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>• Game-based learning and</li> <li>• Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b>  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Incorporate values of Olympism in your life.</li> <li>• Differentiate between Modern and Ancient Olympic Games, Paralympics, and Special Olympic games</li> <li>• Identity the Olympic Symbol and Ideals</li> <li>• Describe the structure of the Olympic movement structure</li> </ul>
---------------	--	--	---	---

<b>Unit 3</b>	<b>Yoga</b> 1. Meaning and importance of Yoga 2. Introduction to Astanga Yoga 3. Yogic Kriyas (Shat Karma) 4. Pranayama and its types. 5. Active Lifestyle and stress management through Yoga	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make the students aware of the meaning and importance of yoga</li> <li>To make them learn about Astanga yoga.</li> <li>To teach students about yogic kriya, specially shat karmas.</li> <li>To make the learn and practice types of Pran</li> <li>To make them learn the importance of yoga in stress management.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Recognize the concept of yoga and be aware of the importance; of it</li> <li>Identify the elements of yoga</li> <li>Identify the Asanas, Pranayama's, meditation, and yogic kriyas</li> <li>Classify various yogic activities for the enhancement of concentration</li> <li>Know about relaxation techniques for improving concentration</li> </ul>
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Physical Education and Sports for Children with Special Needs</b> 1. Concept of Disability and Disorder 2. Types of Disability, its causes & nature (Intellectual disability, Physical disability). 3. Disability Etiquette 4. Aim and objectives of	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make the students aware concept of Disability and Disorder.</li> <li>To make students aware of different types of disabilities.</li> <li>To make students learn about Disability Etiquette</li> <li>To make the students Understand the aims and objectives Adaptive Physical</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify the concept of Disability and Disorder.</li> <li>Outline types of disability and describe their causes and nature.</li> <li>Adhere to and respect children with special needs by following etiquettes.</li> </ul>



	<p>Adaptive Physical Education.</p> <p>5. Role of various professionals for children with special needs (Counselor, Occupational Therapist, Physiotherapist, Physical Education Teacher, Speech Therapist, and Special Educator)</p>	<p>Education</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make students aware of role of various professionals for children with special needs.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identify possibilities and scope in adaptive physical education</li> <li>Relate various types of professional support for children with special needs along with their roles and responsibilities.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 5</b></p>	<p><b>Physical Fitness, Wellness, and Lifestyle</b></p> <p>1. Meaning &amp; importance of Wellness, Health, and Physical Fitness.</p> <p>2. Components/Dimensions of Wellness, Health, and Physical Fitness</p> <p>3. Traditional Sports &amp; Regional Games for promoting wellness</p> <p>4. Leadership through Physical Activity and Sports</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make the students understand the Meaning &amp; importance of Wellness, Health, and Physical Fitness</li> <li>To make students aware of the Components/ Dimensions of Wellness, Health, and Physical Fitness</li> <li>To make students learn Traditional Sports &amp; Regional Games to promote wellness</li> <li>To develop Leadership qualities through Physical Activity and Sports in students</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explain wellness and its importance and define the components of wellness.</li> <li>Classify physical fitness and recognize its importance in life.</li> <li>Distinguish between skill-related and health-related components of physical fitness.</li> <li>Illustrate traditional sports and regional games to promote wellness.</li> </ul>

	5. Introduction to First Aid – PRICE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make students learn First Aid and its management skills</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Relate leadership through physical activity and sports</li> <li>Illustrate the different steps used in first aid - PRICE.</li> </ul>
<b>Unit 6</b>	<b>Test, Measurement &amp; Evaluation</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Define Test, Measurements and Evaluation.</li> <li>Importance of Test, Measurements and Evaluation in Sports.</li> <li>Calculation of BMI, Waist – Hip Ratio, Skin fold measurement (3-site)</li> <li>Somato Types (Endomorphy, Mesomorphy &amp; Ectomorphy)</li> <li>Measurements of health-related fitness</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To Introduce the students with the terms like test, measurement and evaluation along with its importance</li> <li>To Introducing them the methods of calculating BMI, Waist- hip ratio and Skin fold measurement.</li> <li>To make the students aware of the different somatotypes.</li> <li>To make the students learn the method to measure health-related fitness.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the student s will be able to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Define the terms test, measurement, and evaluation,</li> <li>Differentiate norm and criterion referenced standards,</li> <li>Differentiate formative and summative evaluation,</li> <li>Discuss the importance of measurement and evaluation processes,</li> <li>Understand BMI: A popular clinical standard and its computation</li> <li>Differentiate between Endomorphy, Mesomorphy &amp; Ectomorphy h describe the procedure of Anthropometric</li> </ul>

				Measurement
<b>Unit 7</b>	<p><b>Fundamentals of Anatomy, Physiology in Sports</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Definition and importance of Anatomy and Physiology in Exercise and Sports.</li> <li>2. Functions of Skeletal System, Classification of Bones, and Types of Joints.</li> <li>3. Properties and Functions of Muscles.</li> <li>4. Structure and Functions of Circulatory System and Heart.</li> <li>5. Structure and Functions of Respiratory System.</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The students will learn the meaning and definition &amp; identify the importance of anatomy, physiology, and kinesiology.</li> <li>• Students will understand the main functions and Classification of Bone and the Types of Joints.</li> <li>• The students will learn the Properties and Functions of Muscles.</li> <li>• The students will learn the Structure and Functions of the Circulatory System and Heart.</li> <li>• The students will learn the Structure and Functions of Respiratory System.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>• Technology-based learning,</li> <li>• Group learning,</li> <li>• Individual learning,</li> <li>• Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>• Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>• Game - based learning and Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the importance of anatomy and physiology.</li> <li>• Recognize the functions of the skeleton.</li> <li>• Understand the functions of bones and identify various types of joints.</li> <li>• Figure out the properties and functions of muscles and understand how they work.</li> <li>• Understand the anatomy of the respiratory system and describe it's working.</li> <li>• Identify and analyses the layout and functions of Circulatory System.</li> </ul>
<b>Unit 8</b>	<p><b>Fundamentals Of Kinesiology And Biomechanics in Sports</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Definition and Importance of</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The students will learn the meaning and definition &amp; identify the importance of Kinesiology and Biomechanics in sports.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>• Technology-based learning,</li> <li>• Group learning,</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understand Kinesiology and Biomechanics with their</li> </ul>

	<p>Kinesiology and Biomechanics in Sports.</p> <p>2. Principles of Biomechanics</p> <p>3. Kinetics and Kinematics in Sports</p> <p>4. Types of Body Movements - Flexion, Extension, Abduction, Adduction, Rotation, Circumduction, Supination &amp; Pronation</p> <p>5. Axis and Planes – Concept and its application in body movements</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make the students learn the principles of biomechanics.</li> <li>• To make the students understand the concept of Kinetics and Kinematics in Sports</li> <li>• To make the students learn about different types of body movements.</li> <li>• To make the students understand the concept of Axis and Planes and its application in body movements.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Individual learning,</li> <li>• Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>• Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>• Game-based learning and</li> <li>• Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p>application in sports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Explain biomechanical principles and their utilization in sports and physical education.</li> <li>• Illustrate fundamental body movements and their basic patterns.</li> <li>• Learn about the Axis and Planes and their application with body movements.</li> </ul>
<b>Unit 9</b>	<p><b>Psychology and Sports</b></p> <p>1. Definition &amp; Importance of Psychology in Physical Education &amp; Sports;</p> <p>2. Developmental Characteristics at Different Stages of Development;</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The students will identify the definition and importance of Psychology in Physical Education and sports.</li> <li>• The students will be able to differentiate characteristics of growth and development at different stages.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>• Technology-based learning,</li> <li>• Group learning,</li> <li>• Individual learning,</li> <li>• Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>• Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>• Game-based learning and</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identify the role of Psychology in Physical Education and Sports</li> <li>• Differentiate characteristics of growth and development at different stages.</li> </ul>

	<p>3. Adolescent Problems &amp; their Management;</p> <p>4. Team Cohesion and Sports;</p> <p>5. Introduction to Psychological Attributes: Attention, Resilience, Mental Toughness</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Students will be able to identify the issues and management related to adolescents.</li> <li>The students will be able to understand the importance of team cohesion in sports.</li> <li>Students will distinguish different Psychological Attributes like Attention, Resilience, and Mental Toughness.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Explain the issues related to adolescent behavior and Team Cohesion in Sports</li> <li>Correlate the psychological concepts with the sports and athlete specific situations</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 10</b></p>	<p><b>Training &amp; Doping in Sports</b></p> <p>1. Concept and Principles of Sports Training</p> <p>2. Training Load: Over Load, Adaptation, and Recovery</p> <p>3. Warming-up &amp; Limbering Down – Types, Method &amp; Importance</p> <p>4. Concept of Skill, Technique, Tactics &amp; Strategies</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make the students aware about of concepts and principles of sports training.</li> <li>To make students learn and understand the Training Load, Over Load, Adaptation, and Recovery concepts.</li> <li>To make students Understand the importance of warning up and limbering down exercises.</li> <li>To introduce the terms like Skills, Techniques, Tactics, and Strategies to the</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Understand the concept and principles of sports training.</li> <li>Summarise training load and its concept.</li> <li>Understand the concept of warming up &amp; limbering down in sports training and their types, method &amp; importance.</li> <li>Acquire the ability to differentiate between the skill, technique, tactics &amp; strategies in sports training.</li> </ul>

	5. Concept of Doping and its disadvantages	students. • To make students aware of the doping substances and their disadvantages in sports.		• Interpret concept of doping.
--	--	---	--	--------------------------------

### GUIDELINES FOR INTERNAL ASSESSMENT (PRACTICAL/ PROJECTS ETC.)

<b>PRACTICAL (Max. Marks 30)</b>	
Physical Fitness Test: SAI Khelo India Test, Brockport Physical Fitness Test (BPFT)*	6 Marks
Proficiency in Games and Sports (Skill of any one IOA recognized Sport/Game of Choice)**	7 Marks
Yogic Practices	7 Marks
Record File ***	5 Marks
Viva Voce (Health/ Games & Sports/ Yoga)	5 Marks

- ❖ \*Test for CWSN (any 4 items out of 27 items. One item from each component: Aerobic Function, Body Composition, Muscular strength & Endurance, Range of Motion or Flexibility)
- ❖ \*\*CWSN (Children with Special Needs – Divyang): Bocce/ Boccia, Sitting Volleyball, Wheel Chair Basketball, Unified Badminton, Unified Basketball, Unified Football, Blind Cricket, Goalball, Floorball, Wheel Chair Races and Throws, or any other Sport/Game of choice.
- ❖ \*\*Children with Special Needs can also opt any one Sport/Game from the list as alternative to Yogic Practices. However, the Sport/ Game must be different from Test - 'Proficiency in Games and Sports'

**\*\*\*Record File shall include:**

- **Practical-1:** Fitness tests administration. (SAI Khelo India Test)
- **Practical-2:** Procedure for Asanas, Benefits & Contraindication for any two Asanas for each lifestyle disease.
- **Practical-3:** Anyone one IOA recognized Sport/Game of choice. Labelled diagram of Field & Equipment. Also mention its Rules, Terminologies & Skills.

**CLASS XII**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE**

UNIT NO.	UNIT NAME	NO. OF PERIODS (190 HRS)	THE WEIGHTAGE (MARKS) ALLOTTED
<b>UNIT 1</b>	Management of Sporting Events	15	05 + 04 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 2</b>	Children and Women in Sports	12	07
<b>UNIT 3</b>	Yoga as Preventive measure for Lifestyle Disease	12	06+01 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 4</b>	Physical Education & Sports for (CWSN)	13	04+04 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 5</b>	Sports & Nutrition	12	07
<b>UNIT 6</b>	Test and Measurement in Sports	13	08
<b>UNIT 7</b>	Physiology & Injuries in Sport	13	04+04 <b>b*</b>
<b>UNIT 8</b>	Biomechanics and Sports	18	10
<b>UNIT 9</b>	Psychology and Sports	12	07
<b>UNIT 10</b>	Training in Sports	15	09
<b>PRACTICAL (LAB)#</b>	<b>Including 3 Practical</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>30</b>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>Theory 10 + Practical 3</b>	<b>134 + 56 = 190hrs</b>	<b>Theory 70 + Practical 30 = 100</b>

**Note: b\*are the Concept based questions like Tactile diagram/data interpretation/case base study for visually Impaired Child**

**CLASS XII**  
**COURSE CONTENT**

Unit No.	Unit Name & Topics	Specific Learning Objectives	Suggested Teaching Learning process	Learning Outcomes with specific competencies
Unit 1	<b>Management of Sporting Events</b> 1. Functions of Sports Events Management (Planning, Organising, Staffing, Directing & Controlling)  2. Various Committees & their Responsibilities (pre; during & post)  3. Fixtures and their Procedures – Knock-Out (Bye & Seeding) & League (Staircase, Cyclic, Tabular method) and Combination tournaments.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make the students understand the need and meaning of planning in sports, committees, and their responsibilities for conducting the sports event or tournament.</li> <li>• To teach them about the different types of tournaments and the detailed procedure of drawing fixtures for Knock Out, League Tournaments, and Combination tournaments.</li> <li>• To make the students understand the need for the meaning and significance of intramural and extramural</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Describe the functions of Sports Event management</li> <li>* Classify the committees and their responsibilities in the sports event</li> <li>* Differentiate the different types of tournaments.</li> <li>* Prepare fixtures of knockout, league &amp; combination.</li> <li>* Distinguish between intramural and extramural sports events</li> <li>* Design and prepare different types of community</li> </ul>



	<p>4. Intramural &amp; Extramural tournaments – Meaning, Objectives &amp; Its Significance</p> <p>5. Community sports program (Sports Day, Health Run, Run for Fun, Run for Specific Cause &amp; Run for Unity)</p>	<p>tournaments</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To teach them about the different types of community sports and their importance in our society.</li> </ul>		
<b>Unit 2</b>	<p><b>Children &amp; Women in Sports</b></p> <p>1. Exercise guidelines of WHO for different age groups.</p> <p>2. Common postural deformities-knock knees, flat foot, round shoulders, Lordosis, Kyphosis, Scoliosis, and bow legs and their respective corrective measures.</p> <p>3. Women's</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make students understand the exercise guidelines of WHO for different age groups</li> <li>To make students aware of the common postural deformities</li> <li>To make students aware of women's sports participation in India and about the special conditions of women.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Differentiate exercise guidelines for different stages of growth and development.</li> <li>* Classify common postural deformities and identify corrective measures.</li> <li>* Recognize the role and importance of sports participation of women in India.</li> <li>* Identify special considerations relate to menarche and</li> </ul>

	<p>participation in Sports – Physical, Psychological, and social benefits.</p> <p>4. Special consideration (menarche and menstrual dysfunction)</p> <p>5. Female athlete triad (osteoporosis, amenorrhea, eating disorders).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make students understand menarche and menstrual dysfunction among women athletes.</li> <li>• To make them understand about female athlete triad.</li> </ul>		<p>menstrual dysfunction.</p> <p>* Express female athlete triad according to eating disorders.</p>
<b>Unit 3</b>	<p><b>Yoga as Preventive measure for Lifestyle Disease</b></p> <p>1. <b>Obesity:</b> Procedure, Benefits &amp; Contraindications for Tadasana, Katichakrasana, Pavanmuktasana, Matsayasana, Halasana, Pachimottansana, Ardha – Matsyendrasana, Dhanurasana,</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make students Understand about the main life style disease - Obesity, Hypertension, Diabetes, Back Pain and Asthma.</li> <li>• To teach about different Asanas in detail which can help as a preventive Measures for those Lifestyle Diseases.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <p>* Identify the asanas beneficial for different ailments and health problems.</p> <p>* Recognize importance of various asanas for preventive measures of obesity, diabetes, asthma, hypertension, back pain and arthritis</p> <p>* Describe the procedure for performing a variety of asanas for maximal benefits.</p>

	<p>Ushtrasana, Suryabedhan pranayama.</p> <p>2. <b>Diabetes:</b> Procedure, Benefits &amp; Contraindications for Katichakrasana, Pavanmuktasana, Bh ujangasana, Shalabhasana, Dhanurasana, Supta- vajasana, Paschimottanasana-a, Ardha- Mastendrasana, Mandukasana, Gomukasana, Yogmudra, Ushtrasana, Kapalabhati.</p> <p>3. <b>Asthma:</b> Procedure, Benefits &amp; Contraindications for Tadasana, Urdhwahastottansan a, UttanMandukasan- a, Bhujangasana,</p>			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Distinguish the contraindications associated with performing different asanas.</li> <li>* Outline the role of yogic management for various health benefits and preventive measures.</li> </ul>
--	---	--	--	---

	<p>Dhanurasana, Ushtrasana, Vakrasana, Kapalbhati, Gomukhasana Matsyaasana, Anuloma-Viloma.</p> <p>4. <b>Hypertension:</b> Procedure, Benefits &amp; Contraindications for Tadasana, Katichakransan, Uttanpadasana, Ardha Halasana, Sarala Matyasana, Gomukhasana, UttanMandukasan-a, Vakrasana, Bhujangasana, Makarasana, Shavasana, Nadi- shodhanapranayam, Sitlipranayam.</p> <p>5. <b>Back Pain and Arthritis:</b> Procedure, Benefits &amp; Contraindications of</p>			
--	---	--	--	--

	Tadasan, Urdhawahastootansa na, Ardh- Chakrasana, Ushtrasana, Vakrasana, Sarala Maysyendrsana, Bhujandgasana, Gomukhasana, Bhadrasana, Makarasana, Nadi- Shodhana pranayama.			
<b>Unit 4</b>	<b>Physical Education and Sports for CWSN (Children with Special Needs - Divyang)</b> 1. Organizations promoting Disability Sports (Special Olympics; Paralympics; Deaflympics) 2. Concept of Classification and Divisioning in Sports. 3. Concept of Inclusion	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make students understand the concept of Disability and Disorder.</li> <li>• To teach students about the types of disabilities &amp; disorders, their causes, and their nature.</li> <li>• To make them aware of Disability Etiquette.</li> <li>• To make the students Understand the advantage of physical activity for</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b> * Value the advantages of physical activities for children with special needs * Differentiate between methods of categorization in sports for CWSN * Understand concepts and the importance of inclusion in sports * Create advantages for Children with Special Needs through Physical Activities

	<p>in sports, its need, and Implementation;</p> <p>4. Advantages of Physical Activities for children with special needs.</p> <p>5. Strategies to make Physical Activities assessable for children with special needs.</p>	<p>CWSN.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make the students aware of different strategies for making physical activity accessible for Children with Special Needs.</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Strategies physical activities accessible for children with specialneeds</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 5</b></p>	<p><b>Sports &amp; Nutrition</b></p> <p>1. Concept of balanced diet and nutrition</p> <p>2. Macro and Micro Nutrients: Food sources &amp; functions</p> <p>3. Nutritive &amp; Non-Nutritive Components of Diet</p> <p>4. Eating for Weight control – A Healthy Weight, The Pitfalls of Dieting, Food Intolerance, and</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To make the students understand the importance of a balanced diet</li> <li>To clear the concept of Nutrition – Micro &amp; Macro nutrients, Nutritive &amp; non-Nutritive Components of diet</li> <li>To make them aware of eating for weight loss and the results of the pitfalls of dieting.</li> <li>To understand food</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>Technology-based learning,</li> <li>Group learning,</li> <li>Individual learning,</li> <li>Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>Game-based learning and</li> <li>Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Understand the concept of a balanced diet and nutrition. Classify Nutritive and Non-Nutritive components of the Diet</li> <li>* Identify the ways to maintain a healthy weight</li> <li>* Know about foods commonly causing food intolerance</li> <li>* Recognize the pitfalls of dieting and food myths</li> </ul>

	Food Myths  5. Importance of Diet in Sports-Pre, During and Post competition Requirements	intolerance & food myths		
<b>Unit 6</b>	<p><b>Test &amp; Measurement in Sports</b></p> <p>1. Fitness Test – SAI Khelo India Fitness Test in school:</p> <p>Age group 5-8 years/ class 1-3: BMI, Flamingo Balance Test, Plate Tapping Test</p> <p>Age group 9-18yrs/ class 4-12: BMI, 50mt Speed test, 600mt Run/Walk, Sit &amp; Reach flexibility test, Strength Test (Partial Abdominal Curl Up, Push-Ups for boys, Modified Push-Ups for girls).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make students Understand and conduct SAI KHELO INDIA Fitness Test and to make students Understand and conduct General Motor Fitness Test.</li> <li>• To make students to determine physical fitness Index through Harvard Step Test/Rockport Test</li> <li>• To make students to calculate Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR)</li> <li>• To measure the fitness level of Senior Citizens through Rikli and Jones Senior Citizen Fitness Test.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Perform SAI Khelo India Fitness Test in school [Age group 5-8 years/ (class 1-3) and Age group 9-18yrs/ (class 4-12)</li> <li>* Determine physical fitness Index through Harvard Step Test/Rock- port Test</li> <li>* Compute Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR)</li> <li>* Describe the procedure of Rikli and Jones - Senior Citizen Fitness Test</li> </ul>

	<p>2. Measurement of Cardio-Vascular Fitness – Harvard Step Test – Duration of the Exercise in Seconds <math>\times 100 / 5.5 \times</math> Pulse count of 1-1.5 Min after Exercise.</p> <p>3. Computing Basal Metabolic Rate (BMR)</p> <p>4. Rikli &amp; Jones - Senior Citizen Fitness Test</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Chair Stand Test for lower body strength</li> <li>• Arm Curl Test for upper body strength</li> <li>• Chair Sit &amp; Reach Test for lower body flexibility</li> <li>• Back Scratch Test for upper body flexibility</li> <li>• Eight Foot Up &amp; Go Test for agility</li> <li>• Six-Minute Walk Test for Aerobic Endurance</li> </ul>			
--	---	--	--	--



	5. Johnsen – Methney Test of Motor Educability (Front Roll, Roll, Jumping Half-Turn, Jumping full-turn)			
<b>Unit 7</b>	<b>Physiology &amp; Injuries in Sport</b> 1. Physiological factors determining components of physical fitness  2. Effect of exercise on the Muscular System  3. Effect of exercise on the Cardio-Respiratory System  4. Physiological changes due to aging  5. Sports injuries: Classification (Soft Tissue Injuries - Abrasion, Contusion, Laceration, Incision, Sprain & Strain;	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the physiological factors determining the components of physical fitness.</li> <li>• Learning the effects of exercises on the Muscular system.</li> <li>• Learning the effects of exercises on Cardiovascular system.</li> <li>• Learning the effects of exercises on the Respiratory system.</li> <li>• Learning the changes caused due to aging.</li> <li>• Understanding the Sports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Recognize the physiological factors determining the components of physical fitness.</li> <li>* Comprehend the effects of exercise on the Muscular system and cardiorespiratory systems.</li> <li>* Figure out the physiological changes due to ageing</li> <li>* Classify sports injuries with its Management.</li> </ul>

	Bone & Joint Injuries - Dislocation, Fractures - Green Stick, Comminuted, Transverse Oblique & Impacted)	Injuries (Classification, Causes, and Prevention) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding the Aims &amp; Objectives of First Aid</li> <li>• Understanding the Management of Injuries</li> </ul>		
<b>Unit 8</b>	<b>Biomechanics and Sports</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Newton's Law of Motion &amp; its application in sports</li> <li>2. Types of Levers and their application in Sports.</li> <li>3. Equilibrium – Dynamic &amp; Static and Centre of Gravity and its application in sports</li> <li>4. Friction &amp; Sports</li> <li>5. Projectile in Sports</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Understanding Newton's Laws of Motion and their Application in Sports.</li> <li>• Make students understand the lever and its application in sports.</li> <li>• Make students understand the concept of Equilibrium and its application in sports.</li> <li>• Understanding Friction in Sports.</li> <li>• Understanding the concept of Projectile in sports.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Understand Newton's Law of Motion and its application in sports</li> <li>* Recognize the concept of Equilibrium and its application in sports.</li> <li>* Know about the Centre of Gravity and will be able to apply it in sports</li> <li>* Define Friction and application in sports.</li> <li>* Understand the concept of Projectile in sports.</li> </ul>
<b>Unit 9</b>	<b>Psychology and Sports</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make students understand Personality &amp;</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p>

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Personality; its definition &amp; types (Jung Classification &amp; Big Five Theory)</li> <li>2. Motivation, its type &amp; techniques.</li> <li>3. Exercise Adherence: Reasons, Benefits &amp; Strategies for Enhancing it</li> <li>4. Meaning, Concept &amp; Types of Aggressions in Sports</li> <li>5. Psychological Attributes in Sports – Self-Esteem, Mental Imagery, Self-Talk, Goal Setting</li> </ol>	<p>its classifications.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• To make students understand motivation and its techniques.</li> <li>• To make students about Exercise Adherence and Strategies for enhancing Adherence to Exercise.</li> <li>• To make them aware of Aggression in sports and types.</li> <li>• To make students understand Psychological Attributes in Sports.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Classify different types of personality and their relationship with sports performance.</li> <li>* Recognise the concept of motivation and identify various types of motivation.</li> <li>* Identify various reasons to exercise, its associated benefits and strategies to promote exercise adherence.</li> <li>* Differentiate between different types of aggression in sports.</li> <li>* Explain various psychological attributes in sports.</li> </ul>
<p><b>Unit 10</b></p>	<p><b>Training in Sports</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Concept of Talent Identification and Talent Development in Sports</li> </ol>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Making the students understand the concept of talent identification and methods in sports</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Lecture-based instruction,</li> <li>▪ Technology-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Group learning,</li> </ul>	<p><b>After completing the unit, the students will be able to:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* understand the concept of talent identification and methods used for talent development in sports</li> </ul>

	<p>2. Introduction to Sports Training Cycle – Micro, Meso, Macro Cycle.</p> <p>3. Types &amp; Methods to Develop – Strength, Endurance, and Speed.</p> <p>4. Types &amp; Methods to Develop – Flexibility and Coordinative Ability.</p> <p>5. Circuit Training - Introduction &amp; its importance</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Making the students Understand sports training and the different cycle in sports training.</li> <li>• Making the students Understand different types &amp; methods of strengths, endurance, and speed.</li> <li>• Making the students Understand different types &amp; methods of flexibility and coordinative ability.</li> <li>• Making the students understand Circuit training and its importance.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Individual learning,</li> <li>▪ Inquiry-based learning,</li> <li>▪ Kinesthetic learning,</li> <li>▪ Game-based learning and</li> <li>▪ Expeditionary learning.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>* Understand sports training and the different cycle used in the training process.</li> <li>* Understand different types &amp; methods to develop -strength, endurance, and speed in sports training.</li> <li>* Understand different types &amp; methods to develop – flexibility and coordinative ability.</li> <li>* Understand Circuit training and its importance.</li> </ul>
--	--	--	--	---

**GUIDELINES FOR INTERNAL ASSESSMENT  
(PRACTICAL/ PROJECTS ETC.)**

<b>PRACTICAL</b>	<b>(Max. Marks 30)</b>
Physical Fitness Test: SAI Khelo India Test, Brockport Physical Fitness Test (BPFT)*	6 Marks
Proficiency in Games and Sports (Skill of any one IOA recognized Sport/Game of Choice)**	7 Marks
Yogic Practices	7 Marks

Record File ***	5 Marks
Viva Voce (Health/ Games & Sports/ Yoga)	5 Marks

- \*Test for CWSN (any 4 items out of 27 items. One item from each component: Aerobic Function, Body Composition, Muscular strength & Endurance, Range of Motion or Flexibility)
- \*\*CWSN (Children With Special Needs – Divyang): Bocce/Boccia , Sitting Volleyball, Wheel Chair Basketball, Unified Badminton, Unified Basketball, Unified Football, Blind Cricket, Goalball, Floorball, Wheel Chair Races and Throws, or any other Sport/Game of choice.
- \*\*Children with Special Needs can also opt any one Sport/Game from the list as alternative to Yogic Practices. However, the Sport/Game must be different from Test - 'Proficiency in Games and Sports'

**\*\*\*Record File shall include:**

- **Practical-1:** Fitness tests administration. (SAI Khelo India Test)
- **Practical-2:** Procedure for Asanas, Benefits & Contraindication for any two Asanas for each lifestyle disease.
- **Practical-3:** Anyone one IOA recognized Sport/Game of choice. Labelled diagram of Field & Equipment. Also, mention its Rules, Terminologies & Skills.

**PRESCRIBED TEXTBOOKS (CLASS XI & XII)**

CBSE Physical Education Class XI Text Book

[https://cbseacademic.nic.in/web\\_material/Manuals/PhysicalEducation11\\_2022.pdf](https://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/Manuals/PhysicalEducation11_2022.pdf)



CBSE Physical Education Class XII Text Book

[https://cbseacademic.nic.in/web\\_material/Manuals/PhysicalEducation12\\_2022.pdf](https://cbseacademic.nic.in/web_material/Manuals/PhysicalEducation12_2022.pdf)



**PHYSICS**  
**Class XI-XII (Code No.42)**  
(2024-25)

Senior Secondary stage of school education is a stage of transition from general education to discipline-based focus on curriculum. The present updated syllabus keeps in view the rigor and depth of disciplinary approach as well as the comprehension level of learners. Due care has also been taken that the syllabus is comparable to the international standards. Salient features of the syllabus include:

- Emphasis on basic conceptual understanding of the content.
- Emphasis on use of SI units, symbols, nomenclature of physical quantities and formulations as per international standards.
- Providing logical sequencing of units of the subject matter and proper placement of concepts with their linkage for better learning.
- Reducing the curriculum load by eliminating overlapping of concepts/content within the discipline and other disciplines.
- Promotion of process-skills, problem-solving abilities and applications of Physics concepts.

**Besides, the syllabus also attempts to**

- Strengthen the concepts developed at the secondary stage to provide firm foundation for further learning in the subject.
- Expose the learners to different processes used in Physics-related industrial and technological applications.
- Develop process-skills and experimental, observational, manipulative, decision making and investigatory skills in the learners.
- Promote problem solving abilities and creative thinking in learners.
- Develop conceptual competence in the learners and make them realize and appreciate the interface of Physics with other disciplines.

**PHYSICS (Code No. 042)**  
**COURSE STRUCTURE**  
**Class XI - 2024-25 (Theory)**

Time: 3 hrs.

Max Marks: 70

		No. of Periods	Marks
<b>Unit-I</b>	<b>Physical World and Measurement</b>	<b>08</b>	<b>23</b>
	Chapter-2: Units and Measurements		
<b>Unit-II</b>	<b>Kinematics</b>	<b>24</b>	
	Chapter-3: Motion in a Straight Line		
	Chapter-4: Motion in a Plane		
<b>Unit-III</b>	<b>Laws of Motion</b>	<b>14</b>	
	Chapter-5: Laws of Motion		
<b>Unit-IV</b>	<b>Work, Energy and Power</b>	<b>14</b>	
	Chapter-6: Work, Energy and Power		
<b>Unit-V</b>	<b>Motion of System of Particles and Rigid Body</b>	<b>18</b>	
	Chapter-7: System of Particles and Rotational Motion		
<b>Unit-VI</b>	<b>Gravitation</b>	<b>12</b>	
	Chapter-8: Gravitation		
<b>Unit-VII</b>	<b>Properties of Bulk Matter</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>20</b>
	Chapter-9: Mechanical Properties of Solids		
	Chapter-10: Mechanical Properties of Fluids		
	Chapter-11: Thermal Properties of Matter		
<b>Unit-VIII</b>	<b>Thermodynamics</b>	<b>12</b>	
	Chapter-12: Thermodynamics		
<b>Unit-IX</b>	<b>Behaviour of Perfect Gases and Kinetic Theory of Gases</b>	<b>08</b>	
	Chapter-13: Kinetic Theory		
<b>Unit-X</b>	<b>Oscillations and Waves</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>10</b>
	Chapter-14: Oscillations		
	Chapter-15: Waves		
<b>Total</b>		<b>160</b>	<b>70</b>

**Unit I: Physical World and Measurement**

**08 Periods**

**Chapter–2: Units and Measurements**

Need for measurement: Units of measurement; systems of units; SI units, fundamental and derived units. significant figures. Dimensions of physical quantities, dimensional analysis and its applications.

**Unit II: Kinematics**

**24 Periods**

**Chapter–3: Motion in a Straight Line**

Frame of reference, Motion in a straight line, Elementary concepts of differentiation and integration for describing motion, uniform and non-uniform motion, and instantaneous velocity, uniformly accelerated motion, velocity - time and position-time graphs. Relations for uniformly accelerated motion (graphical treatment).

**Chapter–4: Motion in a Plane**

Scalar and vector quantities; position and displacement vectors, general vectors and their notations; equality of vectors, multiplication of vectors by a real number; addition and subtraction of vectors, Unit vector; resolution of a vector in a plane, rectangular components, Scalar and Vector product of vectors.

Motion in a plane, cases of uniform velocity and uniform acceleration-projectile motion, uniform circular motion.

**Unit III: Laws of Motion**

**14 Periods**

**Chapter–5: Laws of Motion**

Intuitive concept of force, Inertia, Newton's first law of motion; momentum and Newton's second law of motion; impulse; Newton's third law of motion.

Law of conservation of linear momentum and its applications.



Equilibrium of concurrent forces, Static and kinetic friction, laws of friction, rolling friction, lubrication.

Dynamics of uniform circular motion: Centripetal force, examples of circular motion (vehicle on a level circular road, vehicle on a banked road).

**Unit IV: Work, Energy and Power**

**14 Periods**

**Chapter–6: Work, Energy and Power**

Work done by a constant force and a variable force; kinetic energy, work-energy theorem, power.

Notion of potential energy, potential energy of a spring, conservative forces: non-conservative forces, motion in a vertical circle; elastic and inelastic collisions in one and two dimensions.

**Unit V: Motion of System of Particles and Rigid Body**

**18 Periods**

**Chapter–7: System of Particles and Rotational Motion**

Centre of mass of a two-particle system, momentum conservation and Centre of mass motion. Centre of mass of a rigid body; centre of mass of a uniform rod.

Moment of a force, torque, angular momentum, law of conservation of angular momentum and its applications.

Equilibrium of rigid bodies, rigid body rotation and equations of rotational motion, comparison of linear and rotational motions.

Moment of inertia, radius of gyration, values of moments of inertia for simple geometrical objects (no derivation).

**Unit VI: Gravitation**

**12 Periods**

**Chapter–8: Gravitation**

Kepler's laws of planetary motion, universal law of gravitation.

Acceleration due to gravity and its variation with altitude and depth.

Gravitational potential energy and gravitational potential, escape speed,

orbital velocity of a satellite.

## **Unit VII: Properties of Bulk Matter**

**24 Periods**

### **Chapter–9: Mechanical Properties of Solids**

Elasticity, Stress-strain relationship, Hooke's law, Young's modulus, bulk modulus, shear modulus of rigidity (qualitative idea only), Poisson's ratio; elastic energy.

### **Chapter–10: Mechanical Properties of Fluids**

Pressure due to a fluid column; Pascal's law and its applications (hydraulic lift and hydraulic brakes), effect of gravity on fluid pressure.

Viscosity, Stokes' law, terminal velocity, streamline and turbulent flow, critical velocity, Bernoulli's theorem and its simple applications.

Surface energy and surface tension, angle of contact, excess of pressure across a curved surface, application of surface tension ideas to drops, bubbles and capillary rise.

### **Chapter–11: Thermal Properties of Matter**

Heat, temperature, thermal expansion; thermal expansion of solids, liquids and gases, anomalous expansion of water; specific heat capacity;  $C_p$ ,  $C_v$  - calorimetry; change of state - latent heat capacity.

Heat transfer-conduction, convection and radiation, thermal conductivity, qualitative ideas of Blackbody radiation, Wein's displacement Law, Stefan's law .

## **Unit VIII: Thermodynamics**

**12 Periods**

### **Chapter–12: Thermodynamics**

Thermal equilibrium and definition of temperature, zeroth law of thermodynamics, heat, work and internal energy. First law of thermodynamics,

Second law of thermodynamics: gaseous state of matter, change of condition

of gaseous state -isothermal, adiabatic, reversible, irreversible, and cyclic processes.

**Unit IX: Behavior of Perfect Gases and Kinetic Theory of Gases**

**08 Periods**

**Chapter–13: Kinetic Theory**

Equation of state of a perfect gas, work done in compressing a gas.

Kinetic theory of gases - assumptions, concept of pressure. Kinetic interpretation of temperature; rms speed of gas molecules; degrees of freedom, law of equi-partition of energy (statement only) and application to specific heat capacities of gases; concept of mean free path, Avogadro's number.

**Unit X: Oscillations and Waves**

**26 Periods**

**Chapter–14: Oscillations**

Periodic motion - time period, frequency, displacement as a function of time, periodic functions and their applications.

Simple harmonic motion (S.H.M) and its equations of motion; phase; oscillations of a loaded spring- restoring force and force constant; energy in S.H.M.

Kinetic and potential energies; simple pendulum derivation of expression for its time period.

**Chapter–15: Waves**

Wave motion: Transverse and longitudinal waves, speed of travelling wave, displacement relation for a progressive wave, principle of superposition of waves, reflection of waves, standing waves in strings and organ pipes, fundamental mode and harmonics, Beats.

## PRACTICALS

**Total Periods: 60**

The record, to be submitted by the students, at the time of their annual examination, has to include:

- Record of at least 8 Experiments [with 4 from each section], to be performed by the students.
- Record of at least 6 Activities [with 3 each from section A and section B], to be performed by the students.
- Report of the project carried out by the students.

## EVALUATION SCHEME

**Time 3 hours**

**Max. Marks: 30**

Topic	Marks
Two experiments one from each section	7+7
Practical record (experiment and activities)	5
One activity from any section	3
Investigatory Project	3
Viva on experiments, activities and project	5
<b>Total</b>	<b>30</b>

## SECTION–A

### Experiments

1. To measure diameter of a small spherical/cylindrical body and to measure internal diameter and depth of a given beaker/calorimeter using Vernier Callipers and hence find its volume.
2. To measure diameter of a given wire and thickness of a given sheet using screw gauge.

3. To determine volume of an irregular lamina using screw gauge.
4. To determine radius of curvature of a given spherical surface by a spherometer.
5. To determine the mass of two different objects using a beam balance.
6. To find the weight of a given body using parallelogram law of vectors.
7. Using a simple pendulum, plot its  $L-T^2$  graph and use it to find the effective length of second's pendulum.
8. To study variation of time period of a simple pendulum of a given length by taking bobs of same size but different masses and interpret the result.
9. To study the relationship between force of limiting friction and normal reaction and to find the co-efficient of friction between a block and a horizontal surface.
10. To find the downward force, along an inclined plane, acting on a roller due to gravitational pull of the earth and study its relationship with the angle of inclination  $\theta$  by plotting graph between force and  $\text{Sin}\theta$ .

### **Activities**

1. To make a paper scale of given least count, e.g., 0.2cm, 0.5 cm.
2. To determine mass of a given body using a metre scale by principle of moments.
3. To plot a graph for a given set of data, with proper choice of scales and error bars.
4. To measure the force of limiting friction for rolling of a roller on a horizontal plane.
5. To study the variation in range of a projectile with angle of projection.
6. To study the conservation of energy of a ball rolling down on an inclined plane (using a double inclined plane).
7. To study dissipation of energy of a simple pendulum by plotting a graph between square of amplitude and time.

## SECTION-B

### Experiments

1. To determine Young's modulus of elasticity of the material of a given wire.
2. To find the force constant of a helical spring by plotting a graph between load and extension.
3. To study the variation in volume with pressure for a sample of air at constant temperature by plotting graphs between  $P$  and  $V$ , and between  $P$  and  $1/V$ .
4. To determine the surface tension of water by capillary rise method.
5. To determine the coefficient of viscosity of a given viscous liquid by measuring terminal velocity of a given spherical body.
6. To study the relationship between the temperature of a hot body and time by plotting a cooling curve.
7. To determine specific heat capacity of a given solid by method of mixtures.
8. To study the relation between frequency and length of a given wire under constant tension using sonometer.
9. To study the relation between the length of a given wire and tension for constant frequency using sonometer.
10. To find the speed of sound in air at room temperature using a resonance tube by two resonance positions.

### Activities

1. To observe change of state and plot a cooling curve for molten wax.
2. To observe and explain the effect of heating on a bi-metallic strip.
3. To note the change in level of liquid in a container on heating and interpret the observations.
4. To study the effect of detergent on surface tension of water by observing capillary rise.
5. To study the factors affecting the rate of loss of heat of a liquid.
6. To study the effect of load on depression of a suitably clamped metre scale loaded at (i) its end (ii) in the middle.
7. To observe the decrease in pressure with increase in velocity of a fluid.

## **Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students Class XI**

**Note:** Same Evaluation scheme and general guidelines for visually impaired students as given for Class XII may be followed.

### **A. Items for Identification/Familiarity of the apparatus for assessment in practical's (All experiments)**

Spherical ball, Cylindrical objects, vernier calipers, beaker, calorimeter, Screw gauge, wire, Beam balance, spring balance, weight box, gram and milligram weights, forceps, Parallelogram law of vectors apparatus, pulleys and pans used in the same 'weights' used, Bob and string used in a simple pendulum, meter scale, split cork, suspension arrangement, stop clock/stop watch, Helical spring, suspension arrangement used, weights, arrangement used for measuring extension, Sonometer, Wedges, pan and pulley used in it, 'weights' Tuning Fork, Meter scale, Beam balance, Weight box, gram and milligram weights, forceps, Resonance Tube, Tuning Fork, Meter scale, Flask/Beaker used for adding water.

### **B. List of Practicals**

1. To measure diameter of a small spherical/cylindrical body using vernier calipers.
2. To measure the internal diameter and depth of a given beaker/calorimeter using vernier calipers and hence find its volume.
3. To measure diameter of given wire using screw gauge.
4. To measure thickness of a given sheet using screw gauge.
5. To determine the mass of a given object using a beam balance.
6. To find the weight of given body using the parallelogram law of vectors.
7. Using a simple pendulum plot  $L-T$  and  $L-T^2$  graphs. Hence find the effective length of second's pendulum using appropriate length values.
8. To find the force constant of given helical spring by plotting a graph between load and extension.
9. (i) To study the relation between frequency and length of a given wire under constant tension using a sonometer.

(ii) To study the relation between the length of a given wire and tension, for constant frequency, using a sonometer.

10. To find the speed of sound in air, at room temperature, using a resonance tube, by observing the two resonance positions.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Physics Part-I, Textbook for Class XI, Published by NCERT
2. Physics Part-II, Textbook for Class XI, Published by NCERT
3. Laboratory Manual of Physics, Class XI Published by NCERT
4. The list of other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also).

**Note:**

**The content indicated in NCERT textbooks as excluded for the year 2023-24 is not to be tested by schools.**



**CLASS XII (2024-25)**  
**PHYSICS (THEORY)**

Time: 3 hrs.

Max Marks: 70

		No. of Periods	Marks
<b>Unit-I</b>	<b>Electrostatics</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>16</b>
	Chapter-1: Electric Charges and Fields		
	Chapter-2: Electrostatic Potential and Capacitance		
<b>Unit-II</b>	<b>Current Electricity</b>	<b>18</b>	
	Chapter-3: Current Electricity		
<b>Unit-III</b>	<b>Magnetic Effects of Current and Magnetism</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>17</b>
	Chapter-4: Moving Charges and Magnetism		
	Chapter-5: Magnetism and Matter		
<b>Unit-IV</b>	<b>Electromagnetic Induction and Alternating Currents</b>	<b>24</b>	
	Chapter-6: Electromagnetic Induction		
	Chapter-7: Alternating Current		
<b>Unit-V</b>	<b>Electromagnetic Waves</b>	<b>04</b>	<b>18</b>
	Chapter-8: Electromagnetic Waves		
<b>Unit-VI</b>	<b>Optics</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>18</b>
	Chapter-9: Ray Optics and Optical Instruments		
	Chapter-10: Wave Optics		
<b>Unit-VII</b>	<b>Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>12</b>
	Chapter-11: Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter		
<b>Unit-VIII</b>	<b>Atoms and Nuclei</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>12</b>
	Chapter-12: Atoms		
	Chapter-13: Nuclei		
<b>Unit-IX</b>	<b>Electronic Devices</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7</b>
	Chapter-14: Semiconductor Electronics: Materials, Devices and Simple Circuits		
<b>Total</b>		<b>160</b>	<b>70</b>

**Unit I: Electrostatics****26 Periods****Chapter–1: Electric Charges and Fields**

Electric charges, Conservation of charge, Coulomb's law-force between two- point charges, forces between multiple charges; superposition principle and continuous charge distribution.

Electric field, electric field due to a point charge, electric field lines, electric dipole, electric field due to a dipole, torque on a dipole in uniform electric field.

Electric flux, statement of Gauss's theorem and its applications to find field due to infinitely long straight wire, uniformly charged infinite plane sheet and uniformly charged thin spherical shell (field inside and outside).

**Chapter–2: Electrostatic Potential and Capacitance**

Electric potential, potential difference, electric potential due to a point charge, a dipole and system of charges; equipotential surfaces, electrical potential energy of a system of two-point charges and of electric dipole in an electrostatic field.

Conductors and insulators, free charges and bound charges inside a conductor. Dielectrics and electric polarization, capacitors and capacitance, combination of capacitors in series and in parallel, capacitance of a parallel plate capacitor with and without dielectric medium between the plates, energy stored in a capacitor (no derivation, formulae only).

**Unit II: Current Electricity****18 Periods****Chapter–3: Current Electricity**

Electric current, flow of electric charges in a metallic conductor, drift velocity, mobility and their relation with electric current; Ohm's law, V-I characteristics (linear and non-linear), electrical energy and power, electrical resistivity and conductivity, temperature dependence of resistance, Internal resistance of a cell, potential difference and emf of a cell, combination of cells in series and in parallel, Kirchhoff's rules, Wheatstone bridge.

**Unit III: Magnetic Effects of Current and Magnetism**

**25 Periods**

**Chapter–4: Moving Charges and Magnetism**

Concept of magnetic field, Oersted's experiment.

Biot - Savart law and its application to current carrying circular loop.

Ampere's law and its applications to infinitely long straight wire. Straight solenoid (only qualitative treatment), force on a moving charge in uniform magnetic and electric fields.

Force on a current-carrying conductor in a uniform magnetic field, force between two parallel current-carrying conductors-definition of ampere, torque experienced by a current loop in uniform magnetic field; Current loop as a magnetic dipole and its magnetic dipole moment, moving coil galvanometer- its current sensitivity and conversion to ammeter and voltmeter.

**Chapter–5: Magnetism and Matter**

Bar magnet, bar magnet as an equivalent solenoid (qualitative treatment only), magnetic field intensity due to a magnetic dipole (bar magnet) along its axis and perpendicular to its axis (qualitative treatment only), torque on a magnetic dipole (bar magnet) in a uniform magnetic field (qualitative treatment only), magnetic field lines.

Magnetic properties of materials- Para-, dia- and ferro - magnetic substances with examples, Magnetization of materials, effect of temperature on magnetic properties.

**Unit IV: Electromagnetic Induction and Alternating Currents**

**24 Periods**

**Chapter–6: Electromagnetic Induction**

Electromagnetic induction; Faraday's laws, induced EMF and current; Lenz's Law, Self and mutual induction.

### **Chapter–7: Alternating Current**

Alternating currents, peak and RMS value of alternating current/voltage; reactance and impedance; LCR series circuit (phasors only), resonance, power in AC circuits, power factor, wattless current.

AC generator, Transformer.

### **Unit V: Electromagnetic waves**

**04 Periods**

#### **Chapter–8: Electromagnetic Waves**

Basic idea of displacement current, Electromagnetic waves, their characteristics, their transverse nature (qualitative idea only).

Electromagnetic spectrum (radio waves, microwaves, infrared, visible, ultraviolet, X-rays, gamma rays) including elementary facts about their uses.

### **Unit VI: Optics**

**30 Periods**

#### **Chapter–9: Ray Optics and Optical Instruments**

**Ray Optics:** Reflection of light, spherical mirrors, mirror formula, refraction of light, total internal reflection and optical fibers, refraction at spherical surfaces, lenses, thin lens formula, lens maker's formula, magnification, power of a lens, combination of thin lenses in contact, refraction of light through a prism.

Optical instruments: Microscopes and astronomical telescopes (reflecting and refracting) and their magnifying powers.

#### **Chapter–10: Wave Optics**

**Wave optics:** Wave front and Huygen's principle, reflection and refraction of plane wave at a plane surface using wave fronts. Proof of laws of reflection and refraction using Huygen's principle. Interference, Young's double slit experiment and expression for fringe width (No derivation final expression only), coherent sources and sustained interference of light, diffraction due to a single slit, width of central maxima (qualitative treatment only).

**Unit VII: Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter**

**08 Periods**

**Chapter–11: Dual Nature of Radiation and Matter**

Dual nature of radiation, Photoelectric effect, Hertz and Lenard's observations; Einstein's photoelectric equation-particle nature of light.

Experimental study of photoelectric effect

Matter waves-wave nature of particles, de-Broglie relation.

**Unit VIII: Atoms and Nuclei**

**15 Periods**

**Chapter–12: Atoms**

Alpha-particle scattering experiment; Rutherford's model of atom; Bohr model of hydrogen atom, Expression for radius of nth possible orbit, velocity and energy of electron in nth orbit, hydrogen line spectra (qualitative treatment only).

**Chapter–13: Nuclei**

Composition and size of nucleus, nuclear force

Mass-energy relation, mass defect; binding energy per nucleon and its variation with mass number; nuclear fission, nuclear fusion.

**Unit IX: Electronic Devices**

**10 Periods**

**Chapter–14: Semiconductor Electronics: Materials, Devices and Simple Circuits**

Energy bands in conductors, semiconductors and insulators (qualitative ideas only) Intrinsic and extrinsic semiconductors- p and n type, p-n junction

Semiconductor diode - I-V characteristics in forward and reverse bias, application of junction diode -diode as a rectifier.

## PRACTICALS

**Total Periods 60**

The record to be submitted by the students at the time of their annual examination has to include:

- Record of at least 8 Experiments [with 4 from each section], to be performed by the students.
- Record of at least 6 Activities [with 3 each from section A and section B], to be performed by the students.
- The Report of the project carried out by the students.

### Evaluation Scheme

**Max. Marks: 30**

**Time 3 hours**

Two experiments one from each section	7+7 Marks
Practical record [experiments and activities]	5 Marks
One activity from any section	3 Marks
Investigatory Project	3 Marks
Viva on experiments, activities and project	5 Marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 marks</b>

### Experiments

### SECTION–A

1. To determine resistivity of two / three wires by plotting a graph for potential difference versus current.
2. To find resistance of a given wire / standard resistor using metre bridge.
3. To verify the laws of combination (series) of resistances using a metre bridge.

**OR**

To verify the laws of combination (parallel) of resistances using a metre bridge.

4. To determine resistance of a galvanometer by half-deflection method and to find its figure of merit.
5. To convert the given galvanometer (of known resistance and figure of merit) into a voltmeter of desired range and to verify the same.

**OR**

To convert the given galvanometer (of known resistance and figure of merit) into an ammeter of desired range and to verify the same.

6. To find the frequency of AC mains with a sonometer.

**Activities**

1. To measure the resistance and impedance of an inductor with or without iron core.
2. To measure resistance, voltage (AC/DC), current (AC) and check continuity of a given circuit using multimeter.
3. To assemble a household circuit comprising three bulbs, three (on/off) switches, a fuse and a power source.
4. To assemble the components of a given electrical circuit.
5. To study the variation in potential drop with length of a wire for a steady current.
6. To draw the diagram of a given open circuit comprising at least a battery, resistor/rheostat, key, ammeter and voltmeter. Mark the components that are not connected in proper order and correct the circuit and also the circuit diagram.

**SECTION-B**

**Experiments**

1. To find the value of  $v$  for different values of  $u$  in case of a concave mirror and to find the focal length.
2. To find the focal length of a convex mirror, using a convex lens.
3. To find the focal length of a convex lens by plotting graphs between  $u$  and  $v$  or between  $1/u$  and  $1/v$ .
4. To find the focal length of a concave lens, using a convex lens.
5. To determine angle of minimum deviation for a given prism by plotting a graph

between angle of incidence and angle of deviation.

6. To determine refractive index of a glass slab using a travelling microscope.
7. To find the refractive index of a liquid using convex lens and plane mirror.
8. To find the refractive index of a liquid using a concave mirror and a plane mirror.
9. To draw the I-V characteristic curve for a p-n junction diode in forward and reverse bias.

### **Activities**

1. To identify a diode, an LED, a resistor and a capacitor from a mixed collection of such items.
2. Use of multimeter to see the unidirectional flow of current in case of a diode and an LED and check whether a given electronic component (e.g., diode) is in working order.
3. To study effect of intensity of light (by varying distance of the source) on an LDR.
4. To observe refraction and lateral deviation of a beam of light incident obliquely on a glass slab.
5. To observe diffraction of light due to a thin slit.
6. To study the nature and size of the image formed by a (i) convex lens, or (ii) concave mirror, on a screen by using a candle and a screen (for different distances of the candle from the lens/mirror).
7. To obtain a lens combination with the specified focal length by using two lenses from the given set of lenses.

### **Suggested Investigatory Projects**

1. To study various factors on which the internal resistance/EMF of a cell depends.
2. To study the variations in current flowing in a circuit containing an LDR because of a variation in
  - (a) the power of the incandescent lamp, used to 'illuminate' the LDR (keeping all the lamps at a fixed distance).



- (b) the distance of a incandescent lamp (of fixed power) used to 'illuminate' the LDR.
3. To find the refractive indices of (a) water (b) oil (transparent) using a plane mirror, an equiconvex lens (made from a glass of known refractive index) and an adjustable object needle.
  4. To investigate the relation between the ratio of (i) output and input voltage and (ii) number of turns in the secondary coil and primary coil of a self-designed transformer.
  5. To investigate the dependence of the angle of deviation on the angle of incidence using a hollow prism filled one by one, with different transparent fluids.
  6. To estimate the charge induced on each one of the two identical Styrofoam (or pith) balls suspended in a vertical plane by making use of Coulomb's law.
  7. To study the factor on which the self-inductance of a coil depends by observing the effect of this coil, when put in series with a resistor/(bulb) in a circuit fed up by an A.C. source of adjustable frequency.
  8. To study the earth's magnetic field using a compass needle -bar magnet by plotting magnetic field lines and tangent galvanometer.

**Practical Examination for Visually Impaired Students of  
Classes XI and XII Evaluation Scheme**

**Time 2 hours**

**Max. Marks: 30**

Identification/Familiarity with the apparatus	5 marks
Written test (based on given/prescribed practicals)	10 marks
Practical Record	5 marks
Viva	10 marks
<b>Total</b>	<b>30 marks</b>

**General Guidelines**

- The practical examination will be of two-hour duration.
- A separate list of ten experiments is included here.
- The written examination in practicals for these students will be conducted at the time of practical examination of all other students.
- The written test will be of 30 minutes duration.
- The question paper given to the students should be legibly typed. It should contain a total of 15 practical skill based very short answer type questions. A student would be required to answer any 10 questions.
- A writer may be allowed to such students as per CBSE examination rules.
- All questions included in the question papers should be related to the listed practicals. Every question should require about two minutes to be answered.
- These students are also required to maintain a practical file. A student is expected to record at least five of the listed experiments as per the specific instructions for each subject. These practicals should be duly checked and signed by the internal examiner.
- The format of writing any experiment in the practical file should include aim, apparatus required, simple theory, procedure, related practical skills, precautions etc.
- Questions may be generated jointly by the external/internal examiners and used for assessment.
- The viva questions may include questions based on basic theory/principle/concept, apparatus/ materials/chemicals required, procedure, precautions, sources of error etc.

## Class XII

### A. Items for Identification/ familiarity with the apparatus for assessment in practicals (All experiments)

Meter scale, general shape of the voltmeter/ammeter, battery/power supply, connecting wires, standard resistances, connecting wires, voltmeter/ammeter, meter bridge, screw gauge, jockey Galvanometer, Resistance Box, standard Resistance, connecting wires, Potentiometer, jockey, Galvanometer, Lechlanche cell, Daniell cell [simple distinction between the two vis-à-vis their outer (glass and copper) containers], rheostat connecting wires, Galvanometer, resistance box, Plug-in and tapping keys, connecting wires battery/power supply, Diode, Resistor (Wire-wound or carbon ones with two wires connected to two ends), capacitors (one or two types), Inductors, Simple electric/electronic bell, battery/power supply, Plug- in and tapping keys, Convex lens, concave lens, convex mirror, concave mirror, Core/hollow wooden cylinder, insulated wire, ferromagnetic rod, Transformer core, insulated wire.

### B. List of Practicals

1. To determine the resistance per cm of a given wire by plotting a graph between voltage and current.
2. To verify the laws of combination (series/parallel combination) of resistances by Ohm's law.
3. To find the resistance of a given wire / standard resistor using a meter bridge.
4. To determine the resistance of a galvanometer by half deflection method.
5. To identify a resistor, capacitor, inductor and diode from a mixed collection of such items.
6. To observe the difference between
  - (i) a convex lens and a concave lens
  - (ii) a convex mirror and a concave mirror and to estimate the likely difference between the power of two given convex /concave lenses.
7. To design an inductor coil and to know the effect of
  - (i) change in the number of turns

(ii) Introduction of ferromagnetic material as its core material on the inductance of the coil.

8. To design a (i) step up (ii) step down transformer on a given core and know the relation between its input and output voltages.

**Note:** The above practicals may be carried out in an experiential manner rather than recording observations.

**Prescribed Books:**

1. Physics, Class XI, Part -I and II, Published by NCERT.
2. Physics, Class XII, Part -I and II, Published by NCERT.
3. Laboratory Manual of Physics for class XII Published by NCERT.
4. The list of other related books and manuals brought out by NCERT (consider multimedia also).

**Note:**

**The content indicated in NCERT textbooks as excluded for the year 2023-24 is not to be tested by schools and will not be assessed in the Board examinations 2023-24.**

## QUESTION PAPER DESIGN

Theory (Class: XI/XII)

Maximum Marks: 70

Duration: 3 hrs.

S No.	Typology of Questions	Total Marks	Approximate Percentage
1	<b>Remembering:</b> Exhibit memory of previously learned material by recalling facts, terms, basic concepts, and answers. <b>Understanding:</b> Demonstrate understanding of facts and ideas by organizing, comparing, translating, interpreting, giving descriptions, and stating main ideas	27	38 %
2	<b>Applying:</b> Solve problems to new situations by applying acquired knowledge, facts, techniques and rules in a different way.	22	32%
3	<b>Analysing :</b> Examine and break information into parts by identifying motives or causes. Make inferences and find evidence to support generalizations <b>Evaluating:</b> Present and defend opinions by making judgments about information, validity of ideas, or quality of work based on a set of criteria. <b>Creating:</b> Compile information together in a different way by combining elements in a new pattern or proposing alternative solutions.	21	30%
	Total Marks	70	100
	<b>Practical</b>	30	
	<b>Gross Total</b>	100	

**Note:**

*The above template is only a sample. Suitable internal variations may be made for generating similar templates keeping the overall weightage to different form of questions and typology of questions same.*

**For more details kindly refer to Sample Question Paper of class XII for the year 2023- 24 to be published by CBSE at its website.**